

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-CO-1

JPM Title: Shutdown margin with inoperable CEA

Approximate Time: 20 min

Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): TDB-V.9 "Shutdown Margin Worksheet" R35  
TDB-II "Reactivity Curves" R28

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/11/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-CO-1

JPM Title: Shutdown margin with inoperable CEA

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment: Technical Data Book, calculator

Safety Considerations: None

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-CO-1

JPM Title: Shutdown margin with inoperable CEA

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant is operating at 100% power with all CEAs fully withdrawn. Group 2 CEA #27 has been declared inoperable (untrippable). You have been requested to perform an instantaneous shutdown margin calculation to determine if technical specification requirements for shutdown margin are being met.

The RCS boron concentration is 700 ppm. The burnup is 7000 MWD/MTU

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1	Obtain a copy of TDB-V.9	After candidate locates TDB-V.9 in the Technical Data Book, provide a copy of TDB-V.9 Part I.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2	Obtain a copy of TDB section II, Reactivity Curves.	Obtains copy of TDB-II  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3	Determines part I of TDB procedure should be used.	Performs calculation using part 1.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
4	Performs calculation of the difference between actual and required shutdown margin.	Difference calculated on line 11 of TDB-V.9, section 1 is -0.42 [between -0.22, -0.62]  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
5	Determines if SDM is adequate	Shutdown margin is adequate  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-CO-1

JPM Title: Shutdown margin with inoperable CEA

---

**Termination Criteria: Shutdown Margin determination has been made**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-CO-1

---

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant is operating at 100% power with all CEAs fully withdrawn. Group 2 CEA #27 has been declared inoperable (untrippable). You have been requested to perform an instantaneous shutdown margin calculation to determine if technical specification requirements for shutdown margin are being met.

The RCS boron concentration is 700 ppm. The burnup is 7000 MWD/MTU

---

SHUTDOWN MARGIN WORKSHEET

PART I - Instantaneous Shutdown Margin for use prior to a Reactor Trip or immediately following a Reactor trip. No changes are assumed for either boron or xenon, since this worksheet is only applicable for calculation of an instantaneous shutdown margin.

**NOTE:** Enter values exactly as determined from the figures in the Technical Data Book and carry the algebraic signs through the calculations.

Condition

1. Present Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

2. Reactor Power (before trip): \_\_\_\_\_ %

3. CEA Positions:            Group 1 \_\_\_\_\_ inches

   Group 2 \_\_\_\_\_ inches

   Group 3 \_\_\_\_\_ inches

   Group 4 \_\_\_\_\_ inches

4. Reactor Coolant System Boron Concentration prior to shutdown: (Boron concentration analysis must have been performed within the past 24 hours or more recently if boration or dilution has occurred.)

\_\_\_\_\_ ppm  
4

5. Burnup (Take the most recent burnup from the Control Room Log and add 30 MWD/MTU per EFPD.)

\_\_\_\_\_ MWD/MTU  
5

Calculation of Shutdown Margin

6. Enter Regulating Group Worth, based on burnup (Step 5) and CEA positions (Step 3) using TDB Figure II.B.2.

\_\_\_\_\_ %  $\Delta p$                       TDB Figure used: \_\_\_\_\_  
6

7. Enter Shutdown Group Worths, based on burnup (Step 5) using TDB Figure II.B.1.a.

a. Shutdown Group B \_\_\_\_\_ % Δp

b. Shutdown Group A \_\_\_\_\_ % Δp

c. Total Shutdown Worth

$$\frac{\quad}{7.a} + \frac{\quad}{7.b} = \frac{\quad}{7.c} \% \Delta p$$

8. Determine Power Defect

Enter Power Defect based on Reactor power level (Step 2) and burnup (Step 5) using TDB Figure II.C.2.

$$\frac{\quad}{8} \% \Delta p$$

9. Determination of Stuck CEA Allowance (3 cases)

**NOTE:** Consider dropped CEAs which can not be verified to be fully inserted as inoperable.

(Enter N/A if this case is not applicable.)

a. Case I - All CEAs are assumed to be operable. (No known inoperable CEAs)

Assume the highest worth CEAs will stick out of the core upon a Reactor trip. Enter the value of the most reactive CEA, based on burnup (Step 5), from TDB Figure II.B.1.b., lines (1) thru (3) for the pre-trip configuration. Select the higher value.

$$\frac{\quad}{9.a} \% \Delta p$$

**NOTE:** The worth of one inoperable CEA is dependent on the configuration of the withdrawn group(s) and the inoperable CEA.

9. b. Case II - One CEA is known to be inoperable (per Technical Specification 2.10.2(4) a.)

(Enter N/A if this case is not applicable.)

Account for this defective CEA (and the highest worth stuck CEA) by entering only the value from lines (4) thru (17) of TDB Figure II.B.1.b. for the inoperable CEA, based on burnup (Step 5). Select the higher value.

$$\frac{\text{_____}}{9.b} \% \Delta p$$

**NOTE:** The worth of more than one inoperable CEA is calculated by multiplying the most conservative Stuck CEA plus Ejected CEA Worth (TDB Figure II.B.1.b. lines 4-17 by the number of inoperable CEAs.

**NOTE:** The values of lines (4) thru (17) of TDB FIGURE II.B.1.b. Include the total reactivity associated with the known inoperable CEA and the highest worth CEA which is assumed to stick out of the core upon a Reactor trip.

- c. Case III - More than one CEA is known to be inoperable (per Technical Specification 2.10.2.(4)a.).

(Enter N/A if this case is not applicable.)

- (1) Enter total number of CEA's which are known to be inoperable per Technical Specification 2.10.2.(4) a.).

$$\# \frac{\text{_____}}{9.c.(1)}$$

- (2) Enter the most conservative defective CEA worth from TDB FIGURE II.B.1.b. Lines (4) thru (17) depending on defective CEA(s) location, based on burnup (Step 5). Select the higher value.

$$\frac{\text{_____}}{9.c.(2)} \% \Delta p$$

$$\left[ \left( \frac{\text{_____}}{9.c.(1)} \right) \times \left( \frac{\text{_____}}{9.c.(2)} \% \Delta p \right) \right] = \frac{\text{_____}}{9.c} \% \Delta p$$

9. d. Enter total available CEA worth from TDB Figure II.B.1.a. based on burnup (Step 5)

$$\frac{\text{_____}}{9.d} \% \Delta p$$

e. Determine the maximum stuck CEA worth by selecting the minimum of either 9.c or 9.d and record that value.

$$\frac{\text{_____}}{9.e} \% \Delta p$$

f. Enter value from 9.a or 9.b or 9.e as appropriate  $\frac{\text{_____}}{9.f} \% \Delta p$

10. Calculation of the Total Instantaneous Shutdown Margin (SDM<sub>I</sub>):

SDM<sub>I</sub> = Stuck CEAs + Power Defect - S/D CEAs worth - Regulating CEA worth

$$SDM_I = \frac{\text{_____}}{9.f} \% \Delta p + \frac{\text{_____}}{8} \% \Delta p - \frac{\text{_____}}{7.c} \% \Delta p - \frac{\text{_____}}{6} \% \Delta p = \frac{\text{_____}}{10} \% \Delta p \text{ Total}$$

11. Calculate difference from required 3.6% Δp Shutdown Margin.

$$\left( \frac{\text{_____}}{10} \% \Delta p \right) + 3.6\% \Delta p = \frac{\text{_____}}{11} \% \Delta p$$

**NOTE:** A 3.6% Δp shutdown margin must be maintained in a Hot Shutdown condition, T<sub>c</sub> > 210 °F (Technical Specification 2.10.2(1) and TDB-VI Item 13.0).

12. Shutdown Margin check:

- a. If Step 11 is less than or equal to zero, the shutdown margin is adequate.
- b. If Step 11 is greater than zero, use OI-ERFCS-1, Procedure 32 to determine the number of gallons of acid to add.

REMARKS \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

SHUTDOWN MARGIN WORKSHEET

PART I - Instantaneous Shutdown Margin for use prior to a Reactor Trip or immediately following a Reactor trip. No changes are assumed for either boron or xenon, since this worksheet is only applicable for calculation of an instantaneous shutdown margin.

**NOTE:** Enter values exactly as determined from the figures in the Technical Data Book and carry the algebraic signs through the calculations.

Condition

1. Present Date/Time: 07/11/05 0900

2. Reactor Power (before trip): 100 %

3. CEA Positions: Group 1 128 inches

Group 2 128 inches

Group 3 128 inches

Group 4 128 inches

4. Reactor Coolant System Boron Concentration prior to shutdown: (Boron concentration analysis must have been performed within the past 24 hours or more recently if boration or dilution has occurred.)

700 ppm  
4

5. Burnup (Take the most recent burnup from the Control Room Log and add 30 MWD/MTU per EFPD.)

7000 MWD/MTU  
5

Calculation of Shutdown Margin

6. Enter Regulating Group Worth, based on burnup (Step 5) and CEA positions (Step 3) using TDB Figure II.B.2.

3.33 % Δp  
6

TDB Figure used: II.B.2.b

7. Enter Shutdown Group Worths, based on burnup (Step 5) using TDB Figure II.B.1.a.

a. Shutdown Group B 1.986 % Δp

b. Shutdown Group A 2.911 % Δp

c. Total Shutdown Worth

$$\frac{1.986}{7.a} + \frac{2.911}{7.b} = \frac{4.897}{7.c} \% \Delta p$$

8. Determine Power Defect

Enter Power Defect based on Reactor power level (Step 2) and burnup (Step 5) using TDB Figure II.C.2.

$$\frac{1.757}{8} \% \Delta p$$

9. Determination of Stuck CEA Allowance (3 cases)

**NOTE:** Consider dropped CEAs which can not be verified to be fully inserted as inoperable.

(Enter N/A if this case is not applicable.)

a. Case I - All CEAs are assumed to be operable. (No known inoperable CEAs)

Assume the highest worth CEAs will stick out of the core upon a Reactor trip. Enter the value of the most reactive CEA, based on burnup (Step 5), from TDB Figure II.B.1.b., lines (1) thru (3) for the pre-trip configuration. Select the higher value.

$$\frac{N/A}{9.a} \% \Delta p$$

**NOTE:** The worth of one inoperable CEA is dependent on the configuration of the withdrawn group(s) and the inoperable CEA.

9. b. Case II - One CEA is known to be inoperable (per Technical Specification 2.10.2(4) a.)

(Enter N/A if this case is not applicable.)

Account for this defective CEA (and the highest worth stuck CEA) by entering only the value from lines (4) thru (17) of TDB Figure II.B.1.b. for the inoperable CEA, based on burnup (Step 5). Select the higher value.

2.45 %Δp  
 9.b

**NOTE:** The worth of more than one inoperable CEA is calculated by multiplying the most conservative Stuck CEA plus Ejected CEA Worth (TDB Figure II.B.1.b. lines 4-17 by the number of inoperable CEAs.

**NOTE:** The values of lines (4) thru (17) of TDB FIGURE II.B.1.b. Include the total reactivity associated with the known inoperable CEA and the highest worth CEA which is assumed to stick out of the core upon a Reactor trip.

- c. Case III - More than one CEA is known to be inoperable (per Technical Specification 2.10.2.(4)a.).

(Enter N/A if this case is not applicable.)

- (1) Enter total number of CEA's which are known to be inoperable per Technical Specification 2.10.2.(4) a.).

# N/A  
 9.c.(1)

- (2) Enter the most conservative defective CEA worth from TDB FIGURE II.B.1.b. Lines (4) thru (17) depending on defective CEA(s) location, based on burnup (Step 5). Select the higher value.

N/A %Δp  
 9.c.(2)

[ (#            ) X (            %Δp ) ] = N/A %Δp  
 9.c.(1)                      9.c.(2)                      9.c

9. d. Enter total available CEA worth from TDB Figure II.B.1.a. based on burnup (Step 5)

$$\frac{N/A}{9.d} \% \Delta p$$

e. Determine the maximum stuck CEA worth by selecting the minimum of either 9.c or 9.d and record that value.

$$\frac{N/A}{9.e} \% \Delta p$$

f. Enter value from 9.a or 9.b or 9.e as appropriate  $\frac{2.45}{9.f} \% \Delta p$

10. Calculation of the Total Instantaneous Shutdown Margin (SDM<sub>i</sub>):

SDM<sub>i</sub> = Stuck CEAs + Power Defect - S/D CEAs worth - Regulating CEA worth

$$SDM_i = \frac{2.45}{9.f} \% \Delta p + \frac{1.757}{8} \% \Delta p - \frac{4.897}{7.c} \% \Delta p - \frac{3.33}{6} \% \Delta p = \frac{-4.02}{10} \% \Delta p \text{ Total}$$

11. Calculate difference from required 3.6% Δp Shutdown Margin.

$$\left( \frac{-4.02}{10} \% \Delta p \right) + 3.6 \% \Delta p = \frac{-0.42}{11} \% \Delta p$$

**NOTE:** A 3.6% Δp shutdown margin must be maintained in a Hot Shutdown condition, T<sub>c</sub> > 210°F (Technical Specification 2.10.2(1) and TDB-VI Item 13.0).

12. Shutdown Margin check:

- a. If Step 11 is less than or equal to zero, the shutdown margin is adequate.
- b. If Step 11 is greater than zero, use OI-ERFCS-1, Procedure 32 to determine the number of gallons of acid to add.

REMARKS \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-CO-2

JPM Title: Minimum HPSI flow with Containment Sump Blockage

Approximate Time: 15 minutes      Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): EOP-AOP Attachments R 17

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske      Date: 05/12/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_      Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_      Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-CO-2

JPM Title: Minimum HPSI flow with Containment Sump Blockage

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment: EOP-AOP Attachments

Safety Considerations: None

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-CO-2

JPM Title: Minimum HPSI flow with Containment Sump Blockage

**INITIATING CUE:** Following a loss of coolant accident, containment sump blockage has restricted the available HPSI and Containment Spray flow. Efforts are underway to provide makeup water to the SIRWT. The CRS has directed you to determine the minimum HPSI flow required to remove decay heat.

2 hours and 20 minutes have elapsed since the reactor tripped due to the LOCA.

The CRS has also asked you to determine when 3 charging pumps would be able to provide adequate injection flow to remove decay heat.

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1	Obtains a copy of EOP/AOP attachments.	Locates EOP/AOP attachments. (Do not provide)  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2	Refers to the proper attachment	Refers to the second page of Attachment 26 (EOP/AOP attachments page 149 of 150)  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3	Determines required HPSI flow.	Determines that 132 gpm HPSI flow is the minimum required to remove decay heat [acceptable range - 128 to 136 gpm]  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-CO-2

JPM Title: Minimum HPSI flow with Containment Sump Blockage

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
4	Determines when 3 charging pumps will be able to provide the required charging flow.	Determines that the flow from 3 charging pumps (120 gpm) will be adequate 3 hours and 50 minutes after the trip. [acceptable range- 3 hour 45 minutes to 4 hours]  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

---

**Termination Criteria:** Candidate has determined HPSI flow required to remove decay heat and time when charging pump flow will be adequate.

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-CO-2

---

**INITIATING CUE:** Following a loss of coolant accident, containment sump blockage has restricted the available HPSI and Containment Spray flow. Efforts are underway to provide makeup water to the SIRWT. The CRS has directed you to determine the minimum HPSI flow required to remove decay heat.

2 hours and 20 minutes have elapsed since the reactor tripped due to the LOCA.

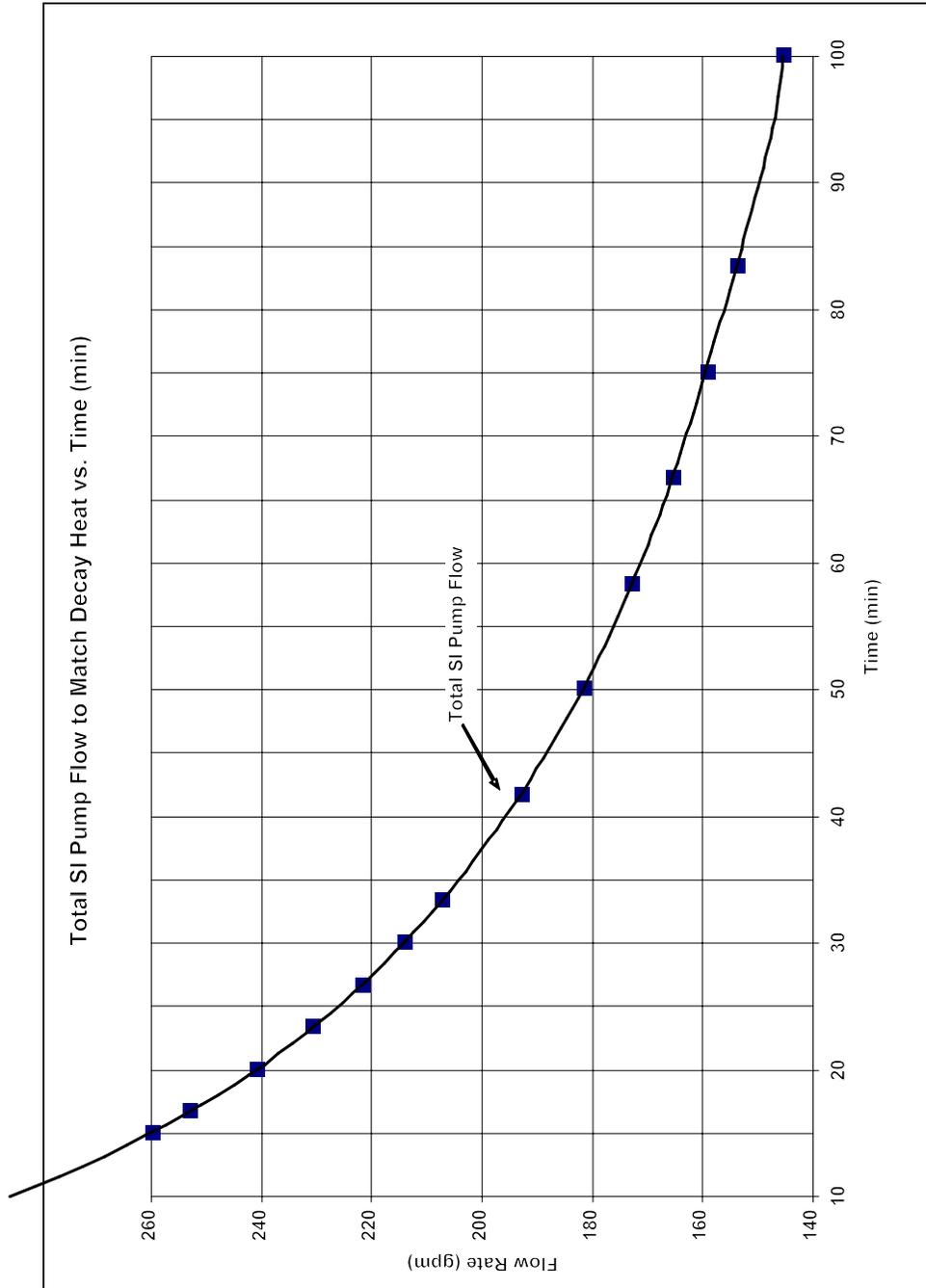
The CRS has also asked you to determine when 3 charging pumps would be able to provide adequate injection flow to remove decay heat.

**START**

---

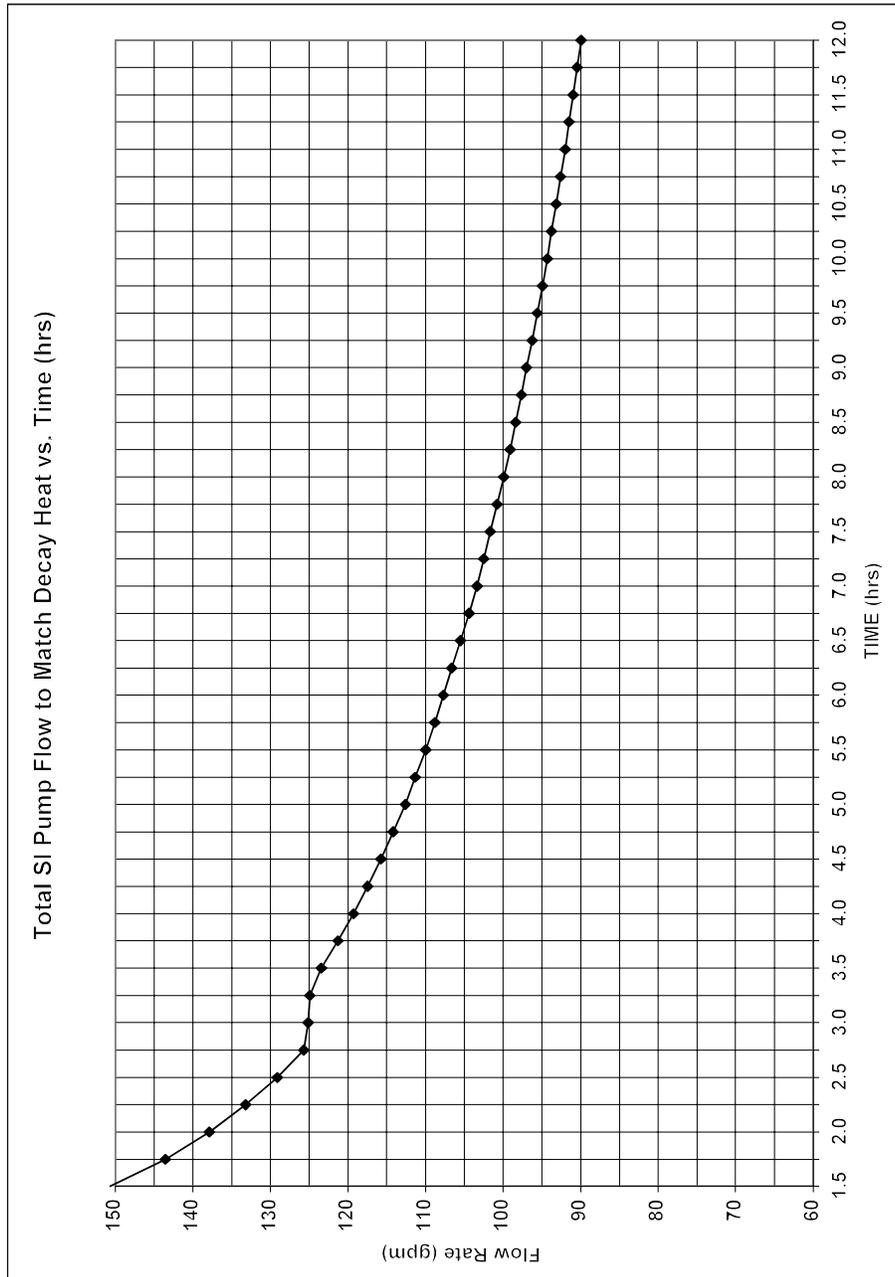
Attachment 26

Total SI Pump Flow to Match Decay Heat vs. Time



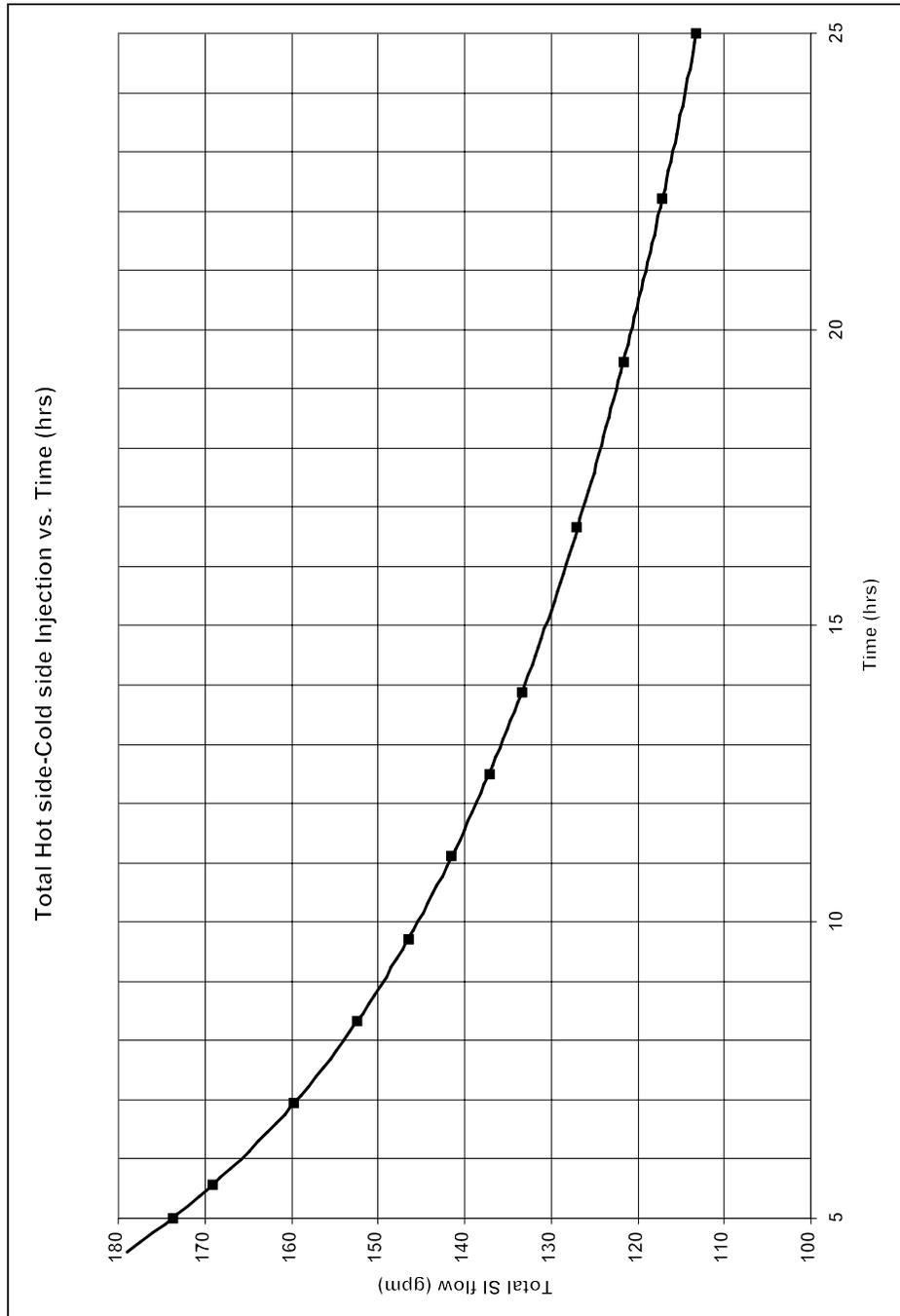
Attachment 26

Total SI Pump Flow to Match Decay Heat vs. Time



Attachment 26

Total SI Pump Flow to Match Decay Heat vs. Time



Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-EC-1

JPM Title: Boration paths with equipment out of service

Approximate Time: 20 min

Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): SO-O-21  
TDB-VI  
One line electrical drawing

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/12/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-EC-1

JPM Title: Boration paths with equipment out of service

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment: SO's, TDB and plant drawings

Safety Considerations: None

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-EC-1

JPM Title: Boration paths with equipment out of service

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant is in SO-O-21, Shutdown Condition 1, “Refueling Cavity Water Level Greater than or Equal to 23 feet above the top of the core with UGS removed”

**CH-11A and CH-11B levels are both 30% with a boron concentration of 3.5 WT % Boric Acid. The SIRWT level is 24” with a boron concentration of 2150 ppm. Charging pump CH-1C has been tagged out of service.**

**480 volt buses 1B3A and 1B3A-4A will be deenergized to allow some work to be performed on BT-1B3A.**

**You have been requested to determine if 2 independent boration paths will be available once the buses are deenergized. If so, identify:**

- (1) the borated water source(s) and**
  - (2) pump**
- for each boration path.**

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
		Note: steps 1-3 may be performed in any order:
1	Determine equipment that will be affected by deenergizing the busses	Refers to plant one line electrical drawing (or other suitable plant reference) and determines that there will be no power to CH-1A, SI-2A and SI-2C.
		[ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-EC-1

JPM Title: Boration paths with equipment out of service

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
2	Determines BAST suitability as a boric acid source	<p>Refers to TDB-VI (COLR) figure 9 and determines that with 2150 PPM in the SIRWT and BAST boron at 3.5%, BAST level must be greater than 32%. With a level of 30% in each BAST, neither BAST can be a source by itself, but together they can count as one source.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]</p>
3	Determines SIRWT suitability as a boric acid source	<p>Determine that the SIRWT can not be used as a source with the charging pumps because the level is less than 80" but that it can be used as a source for the HPSI pump.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]</p>
4	Determines if two independent boration paths are available with the buses deenergized and identifies them.	<p>Determines that 2 independent boration paths are available:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CH-11A <u>AND</u> CH-11B (source) through (pump) CH-1B</li> <li>2. SIRWT (Source) through pump SI-2B</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;">[ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]</p>

---

**Termination Criteria: Boration paths have been identified.**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-EC-1

---

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant is in SO-O-21, Shutdown Condition 1,  
“Refueling Cavity Water Level Greater than or Equal to  
23 feet above the top of the core with UGS removed”

CH-11A and CH-11B levels are both 30% with a boron  
concentration of 3.5 WT % Boric Acid. The SIRWT level  
is 24” with a boron concentration of 2150 ppm.  
Charging pump CH-1C has been tagged out of service.

480 volt buses 1B3A and 1B3A-4A will be deenergized  
to allow some work to be performed on BT-1B3A.

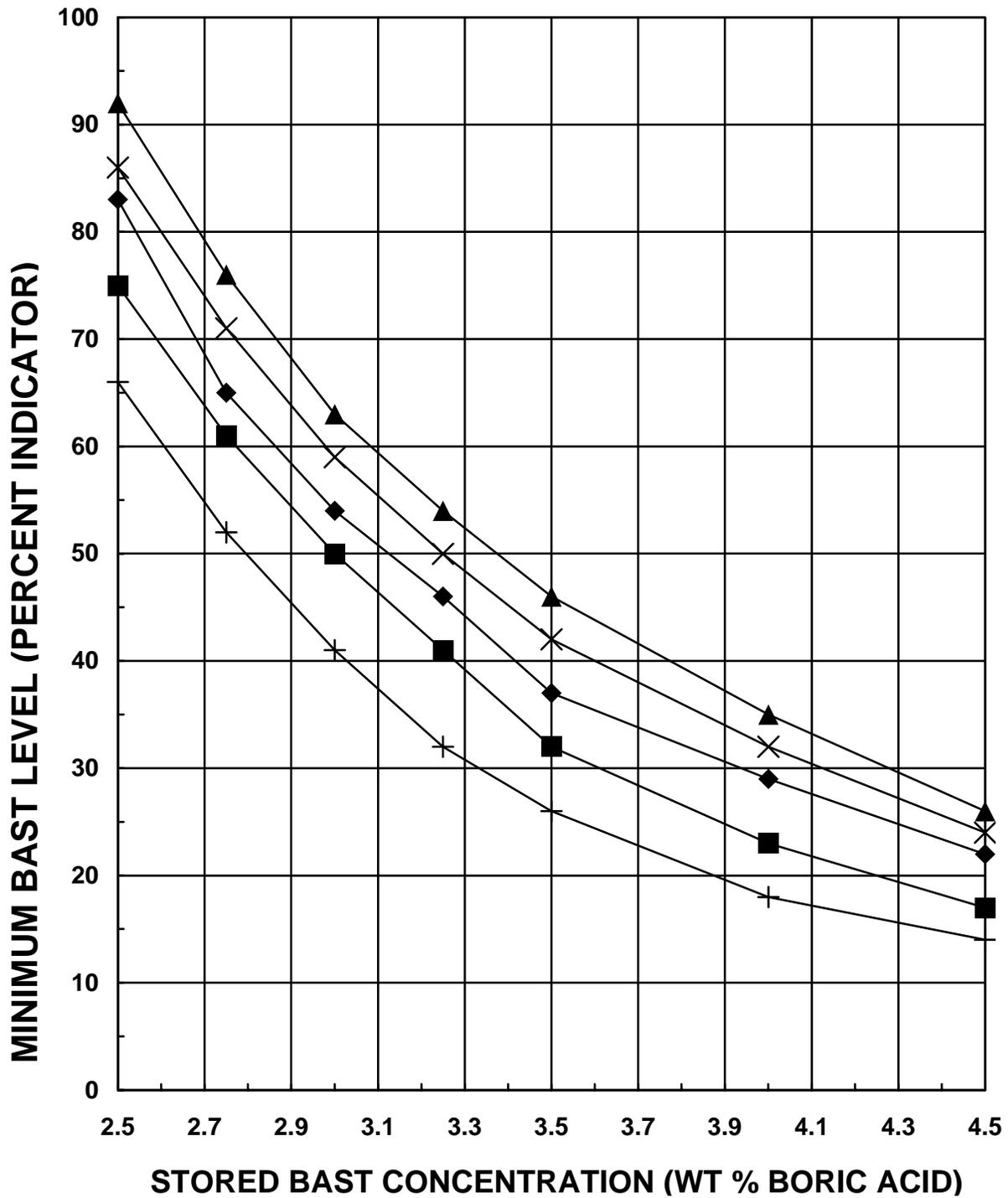
You have been requested to determine if 2 independent  
boration paths will be available once the buses are  
deenergized. If so, identify:

- (1) the borated water source(s) and
  - (2) pump
- for each boration path.

**START**

---





▲ 1800 PPM IN SIRWT    X 1900 PPM IN SIRWT    ◆ 2000 PPM IN SIRWT    ■ 2150 PPM IN SIRWT    + 2300 PPM IN SIRWT

CYCLE 23  
 COLR

MINIMUM BAST LEVEL vs. STORED  
 BAST CONCENTRATION

FIGURE  
 9

**Attachment 7.1 - Shutdown Condition 1 - Refueling Cavity Water Level  
Greater Than or Equal to 23 feet Above the Top of the Core  
(elev. 1025.2 feet) with UGS Removed**

Key Safety Function (Available unless otherwise specified)	Minimum Required	Options (Circle available trains and place check mark next to each operating train.)						Initial
<b>Reactivity Control</b>								
Borated Water Source (operable)	1	CH-11A (Charging) (TDB-VI)	CH-11B (Charging) (TDB-VI)	CH-11A + CH-11B (Charging) (TDB-VI)	SIRWT >6" (1 HPSI)	SIRWT >14" (2 HPSI)		
Boration Pumps (1 operable)	2	CH-1A	CH-1B	CH-1C	SI-2A	SI-2B	SI-2C	
Wide Range NI (operable)	1	AI-31A	AI-31B	AI-31C	AI-31D			
<b>Containment</b>								
Containment Fan with Cooling Water	1	VA-3A	VA-3B	VA-7C	VA-7D			
Radiation Monitor	1	RM-051	RM-052	RM-062				
CRHS/VIAS Channels	1	86A/CRHS 86A/VIAS	86B/CRHS 86B/VIAS					

\* Only available if RCS temperature is less than 120° F

\*\* Only available if continuously monitored

\*\*\* Although indication may be pegged high, credit may be taken if channel would respond to significant lowering of refueling cavity water level

Performed by STA: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by SSA: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-RC-1

JPM Title: RCA Entry and Exit with spill

Approximate Time: 12 minutes      Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): GET-Radiation Worker Training  
Standing Order G-101  
K/A 2.3.1 (RO Imp 2.6)

JPM Prepared by:     Jerry Koske          Date:     05/12/05    

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_      Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_      Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-RC-1

JPM Title: RCA Entry and Exit with spill

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment:       None

Safety Considerations:   None

Comments:                   This JPM will be performed during RCA entrance and exit during conduct of in-plant JPMs.

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-RC-1

JPM Title: RCA Entry and Exit with spill

**INITIATING CUE:** You have been directed to enter Room 13 to ensure that blowdown tank transfer pump, FW-34A is operating properly.

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
<b>Note to Examiner:</b>		
Provide Initiating CUE to candidate prior to RCA entry.		
1	Review RWP	Reads RWP  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2	Determine Radiological Conditions in Room 13.	Checks survey maps and/or discusses radiological conditions with RP personnel.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3	Obtains Dosimetry	Verify TLD attached to security badge. Obtain EAD.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
4	Sign in on appropriate RWP	Insert EAD in reader. Scan PID and RWP number  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-RC-1

JPM Title: RCA Entry and Exit with spill

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
5	Enter RCA	RCA entered  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
6	Enter Room 13	Enters Room 13  <b>As soon as candidate clears shield wall while entering room 13:</b>  <b>CUE: Floor covered with water.</b>
7	Exits Room and Contacts Control Room.	Leaves Room Immediately and Contacts Control Room.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: Control Room contacted RP. RP has determined that spill is not contaminated. The spill has been cleaned up.</b>
8	Enter Room 13	Enters room  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: All parameters for FW-34A are normal</b>
9	Exits Room 13	Exits room [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>Note to Examiner:</b> In-plant JPMs that are conducted in the RCA may be performed at this time.  Steps 10 and 11 are

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-RC-1

JPM Title: RCA Entry and Exit with spill

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
		performed during RCA exit.
10	Monitor for personnel contamination prior to exiting RCA	Monitor for contamination using PCM  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
11	Sign out of RCA	Insert EAD in reader, enter PID number and confirm dose  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

---

**Termination Criteria: RCA has been exited**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-RO-RC-1

---

**INITIATING CUE:** You have been directed to enter Room 13 to ensure that blowdown tank transfer pump, FW-34A is operating properly.

**START**

---

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-CO-1

JPM Title: Shutdown Margin Review with Boron Depletion

Approximate Time: 20 min

Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): TDB-V.9 "Shutdown Margin Worksheet" R35  
TDB-II "Reactivity Curves" R28

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/11/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-CO-1

JPM Title: Shutdown Margin Review with Boron Depletion

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment:      Technical Data Book, calculator

Safety Considerations:      None

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-CO-1

JPM Title: Shutdown Margin Review with Boron Depletion

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant has been tripped due to RCP seal failures. One reactor coolant pump has been tripped. All CEAs, including group “N”, have been inserted and boration has taken place. The plant is being cooled down. The RCS is currently at 420°F and a boron concentration of 830 ppm.

Prior to shutdown, the plant was operating at full power with all CEAs fully withdrawn and a boron concentration of 710 ppm. Burnup is 7000 MWD/MTU.

The STA has performed a shutdown margin calculation and determined that, at the current boron concentration, there is adequate shutdown margin as long as the RCS temperature remains above 400°F.

The Shift Manager has directed you, the CRS, to review the STA’s Shutdown Margin Calculation.

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1	Obtain a copy of TDB section II, Reactivity Curves.	Obtains copy of TDB-II  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2	Reviews the shutdown margin calculation	Reviews the shutdown margin calculation
3	Identifies error on line d(1)	Entered value should be 0 ppm rather than 510 ppm. Current power level, rather than power level before trip was used when reading TDB figure.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-CO-1

JPM Title: Shutdown Margin Review with Boron Depletion

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
4	Corrects calculation and determines SDM	Determines that shutdown margin is inadequate because previous error resulted in adding zero for the boron depletion correction in the required boron concentration. Boron need to be 20 ppm (10 to 30 ppm) greater than current value.  [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]

**Termination Criteria: Shutdown Margin calculation has been reviewed and corrected.**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-CO-1

---

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant has been tripped due to RCP seal failures. One reactor coolant pump has been tripped. All CEAs, including group “N”, have been inserted and boration has taken place. The plant is being cooled down. The RCS is currently at 420°F and a boron concentration of 830 ppm.

Prior to shutdown, the plant was operating at full power with all CEAs fully withdrawn and a boron concentration of 710 ppm. Burnup is 7000 MWD/MTU.

The STA has performed a shutdown margin calculation and determined that, at the current boron concentration, there is adequate shutdown margin as long as the RCS temperature remains above 400°F.

The Shift Manager has directed you, the CRS, to review the STA’s Shutdown Margin Calculation.

**START**

---

PART II - Hot Shutdown, Cold Shutdown, and Refueling (No CEA Movement Planned)

**NOTE:** This calculation is valid for transient Xenon conditions, as PART II assumes the core is Xenon Free.

Conditions

INITIALS/DATE

1. Date/Time:

7/11/05/2100

W, 7/11/05

2. Burnup (Take the most recent burnup from the Control Room Log and add 30 MWD/MTU per EFPD.)

7000 MWD/MTU  
2

W, 7/11/05

3. Record the Reactor Coolant System indicated loop temperature:

a. If on Shutdown Cooling, use TE-346Y (TR-346, RED Pen = Outlet temperature)

= N/A °F  
3.a

b. If not on Shutdown Cooling, then use the lowest valid RCS loop temperature.

= 420 °F  
3.b

W, 7/11/05

4. Reactor Coolant System Boron Concentration (Boron Analysis must have been performed within the past 24 hours or more recently if boration or dilution has occurred.)

830 ppm  
4

W, 7/11/05

5. Verify that all regulating and shutdown CEAs are inserted to at least the Lower Electrical Limit (LEL)

W, 7/11/05

6. Determine the required boron concentration by using the applicable TDB Figure II.A.3, based on RCS temperature (Step 3.a or Step 3.b), core burnup (Step 2) and Group N position.

If in mode 5 enter the refueling boron concentration from the COLR.

820 ppm      TDB Figure used: II A 3 f      W 17/11/05  
 6      (circle one) Group N (IN) / OUT

7. Determine the deviation between actual and predicted critical boron (N/A if in Mode 5).

- a. Reactor Coolant System boron concentration prior to shutdown or trip. (N/A if in Mode 5)

710 ppm  
 7.a

- b. Reactor power level before shutdown or trip (% of 1500 MWth)

100 %  
 7.b

- c. Using core burnup (Step 2), determine the predicted full power boron concentration from TDB-II.A.1.b.

680 ppm  
 7.c

- d. Using the Reactor power (Step 7.b), determine the predicted delta boron concentration for the previous power conditions (use TDB-II.A.2)

(1) 510 ppm  
 7.d.(1)

- (2) Predicted boron concentration is:

680 + 510 = 1190 ppm  
 7.c      7.d.(1)      7.d.(2)

- e. Calculate the deviation between predicted and actual boron concentrations: (if the deviation is negative, enter zero)

710 - 1190 = ∅ ppm  
 7.a      7.d.(2)      7.e



Corrected

PART II - Hot Shutdown, Cold Shutdown, and Refueling (No CEA Movement Planned)

**NOTE:** This calculation is valid for transient Xenon conditions, as PART II assumes the core is Xenon Free.

Conditions

INITIALS/DATE

1. Date/Time:

7/11/05/2100

W, 7/11/05

2. Burnup (Take the most recent burnup from the Control Room Log and add 30 MWD/MTU per EFPD.)

7000 MWD/MTU  
2

W, 7/11/05

3. Record the Reactor Coolant System indicated loop temperature:

a. If on Shutdown Cooling, use TE-346Y (TR-346, RED Pen = Outlet temperature)

= N/A °F  
3.a

b. If not on Shutdown Cooling, then use the lowest valid RCS loop temperature.

= 420 °F  
3.b

W, 7/11/05

4. Reactor Coolant System Boron Concentration (Boron Analysis must have been performed within the past 24 hours or more recently if boration or dilution has occurred.)

830 ppm  
4

W, 7/11/05

5. Verify that all regulating and shutdown CEAs are inserted to at least the Lower Electrical Limit (LEL)

W, 7/11/05

6. Determine the required boron concentration by using the applicable TDB Figure II.A.3, based on RCS temperature (Step 3.a or Step 3.b), core burnup (Step 2) and Group N position.

If in mode 5 enter the refueling boron concentration from the COLR.

$\frac{820}{6}$  ppm      TDB Figure used: II A 3 f      W 17/11/05  
 (circle one) Group N (IN / OUT)

7. Determine the deviation between actual and predicted critical boron (N/A if in Mode 5).

- a. Reactor Coolant System boron concentration prior to shutdown or trip. (N/A if in Mode 5)

$\frac{710}{7.a}$  ppm

- b. Reactor power level before shutdown or trip (% of 1500 MWth)

$\frac{100}{7.b}$  %

- c. Using core burnup (Step 2), determine the predicted full power boron concentration from TDB-II.A.1.b.

$\frac{680}{7.c}$  ppm

- d. Using the Reactor power (Step 7.b), determine the predicted delta boron concentration for the previous power conditions (use TDB-II.A.2)

(1)  $\frac{\phi 510}{7.d.(1)}$  ppm

- (2) Predicted boron concentration is: 680

$\frac{680}{7.c} + \frac{\phi 510}{7.d.(1)} = \frac{1190}{7.d.(2)}$  ppm

- e. Calculate the deviation between predicted and actual boron concentrations: (if the deviation is negative, enter zero)

$\frac{710}{7.a} - \frac{1190}{7.d.(2)} = \frac{\phi 30}{7.e}$  ppm



Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-CO-2

JPM Title: Equipment Operability Requirements during Mode Change

Approximate Time: 15 minutes      Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): Technical Specifications  
TDB-III.42 R1

JPM Prepared by:     Jerry Koske          Date:     05/14/05    

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_      Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_      Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-CO-2

JPM Title: Equipment Operability Requirements during Mode Change

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment:       None

Safety Considerations:   None

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-CO-2

JPM Title: Equipment Operability Requirements during Mode Change

**INITIATING CUE:** The reactor has been shutdown for 24 hours and a RCS cooldown is in progress. The RCS temperature is 450°F and the pressure is 1250 psia.

To allow for some emergent maintenance, outage management has asked you to determine if a procedure change could be made to OP-3A, step 25 and OI-SI-1, prerequisite 2 to allow Safety Injection Tanks to be isolated when RCS pressure is below 1000 psia. They would like to isolate HCV-2954 and HCV-2974.

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1	Checks Technical Specifications	Refers to Tech Sec section 2.3 and determines that this condition is allowed by Tech Specs.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2	Refers to TDB-III.42	Refers to TDB-III.42 and determines that SIT Isolation valves must remain locked open until RCS pressure is below 400 psia.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

**Termination Criteria:** Candidate determines if condition is allowable or not.

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-CO-2

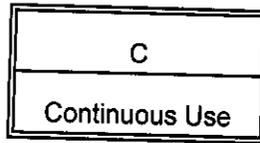
---

**INITIATING CUE:** You are an SRO assigned to the One Stop Shop during a refueling outage. The reactor has been shutdown for 24 hours and a RCS cooldown is in progress. The RCS temperature is 450°F and the pressure is 1250 psia.

To allow for some emergent maintenance, outage management has asked you to determine if Safety Injection Tank Isolation valve, HCV-2974 could be closed and deenergized at this time.

**START**

---



Attachment 3 - RCS Cooldown from Mode 3 to Mode 4/5

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INIT/DATE

**NOTE**

Venting the Reactor Vessel Head to the Pressurizer when RCS  $T_{ave}$  is greater than 210°F requires declaring both RCGVS vent paths inoperable due to HCV-176 and/or HCV-177 being open, and HCV-180 being open even though they may be operable.

**CAUTION**

Bubble formation in the Reactor Vessel Head is possible during shutdown conditions when the Reactor Vessel Head is not removed or vented.

22. Log entry into Technical Specification 2.1.8(3), 30 hour LCO to Cold Shutdown, for two inoperable RCGVS vent paths.

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTES**

1. When all RCPs are secured, FC-1327 is to be filled out at least once per shift.
2. All available level indications shall be used to track Reactor Vessel Head bubble formation during plant cooldown. Any indication(s) of Reactor Vessel Head bubble formation shall be reported promptly to the Shift Manager/CRS.

23. When all RCPs are secured, track RCS inventory changes and VCT gas space additions for possible Reactor Vessel Head bubble formation using Form FC-1327.

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

24. Vent the Reactor Vessel Head, as necessary, to the Pressurizer Quench Tank by performing the following:

a. Open one of the following valves:

- HCV-176, Reactor Head RCG Vent Valve (AI-65A)
- HCV-177, Reactor Head RCG Vent Valve (AI-65B)

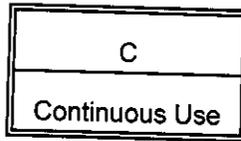
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

b. Open HCV-180, RCG Vent Header Release Valve (AI-65B).

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

25. WHEN RCS pressure is less than <sup>1000</sup>~~400~~ psia,  
THEN isolate Safety Injection Tanks per OI-SI-1.

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 13 - Isolating SI Tank(s)

PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2. RCS pressure is less than ~~400~~ psia.

1000

PROCEDURE

1. Unlock and close the circuit breaker(s) for the selected SI Tank(s) Discharge Isolation Valve(s) (1C35 Padlock):

- 3B1, HCV-2914, SI-6A
- 4A1, HCV-2934, SI-6B
- 3A1, HCV-2954, SI-6C
- 4C1, HCV-2974, SI-6D

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

2. Close the selected SI Tank(s) Discharge Isolation Valve(s):

- HCV-2914, SI-6A
- HCV-2934, SI-6B
- HCV-2954, SI-6C
- HCV-2974, SI-6D

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. Verify valve closure by status light indication for valve(s) closed:

- HCV-2914, SI-6A
- HCV-2934, SI-6B
- HCV-2954, SI-6C
- HCV-2974, SI-6D

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### 2.0 **LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION**

#### 2.3 Emergency Core Cooling System

##### Applicability

Applies to the operating status of the emergency core cooling system.

##### Objective

To assure operability of equipment required to remove decay heat from the core.

##### Specifications

###### (1) Minimum Requirements

The reactor shall not be made critical unless all of the following conditions are met:

- a. The SIRW tank contains not less than 283,000 gallons of water with a boron concentration of at least the refueling boron concentration at a temperature not less than 50°F.
- b. One means of temperature indication (local) of the SIRW tank is operable.
- c. All four safety injection tanks are operable and pressurized to at least 240 psig and a maximum of 275 psig with tank level of at least 116.2 inches (67%) and a maximum level of 128.1 inches (74%) with refueling boron concentration.
- d. One level and one pressure instrument is operable on each safety injection tank.
- e. One low-pressure safety injection train is operable on each associated 4,160 V engineered safety feature bus.
- f. One high-pressure safety injection pump is operable on each associated 4,160 V engineered safety feature bus.
- g. Both shutdown heat exchangers are operable.
- h. Piping and valves shall be operable to provide two flow paths from the SIRW tank to the reactor coolant system.
- i. All valves, piping and interlocks associated with the above components and required to function during accident conditions are operable. HCV-2914, 2934, 2974, and 2954 shall have power removed from the motor operators by locking open the circuit breakers in the power supply lines to the valve motor operators. FCV-326 shall be locked open.

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### 2.0 **LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION**

#### 2.3 Emergency Core Cooling System (Continued)

- (1) j. One high-pressure safety injection pump is operable on each safety injection refueling water tank-containment sump header.

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### 2.0 **LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION**

#### 2.3 **Emergency Core Cooling System (Continued)**

##### (2) **Modification of Minimum Requirements**

During power operation, the Minimum Requirements may be modified to allow one of the following conditions to be true at any one time. If the system is not restored to meet the minimum requirements within the time period specified below, the reactor shall be placed in a hot shutdown condition within 12 hours. If the minimum requirements are not met within an additional 48 hours the reactor shall be placed in a cold shutdown condition within 24 hours.

- a. One low-pressure safety injection train may be inoperable provided the train is restored to operable status within seven (7) days.
- b. One high-pressure safety injection pump may be inoperable provided the pump is restored to operable status within 24 hours.
- c. One shutdown heat exchanger may be inoperable for a period of no more than 24 hours.
- d. Any valves, interlocks or piping directly associated with one of the above components and required to function during accident conditions shall be deemed to be part of that component and shall meet the same requirements as listed for that component.
- \*\*\* e. Any valve, interlock or piping associated with the safety injection and shutdown cooling system which is not covered under d. above but which is required to function during accident conditions may be inoperable for a period of no more than 24 hours.
- f. One safety injection tank may be inoperable for reasons other than g. or h. below for a period of no more than 24 hours.
- g. Level and/or pressure instrumentation on one safety injection tank may be inoperable for a period of 72 hours.
- h. One safety injection tank may be inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits for a period of no more than 72 hours.

\*\*\*SEE TDB-VIII

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### 2.0 **LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION**

#### 2.3 **Emergency Core Cooling System (Continued)**

##### (3) **Protection Against Low Temperature Overpressurization**

The following limiting conditions shall be applied during scheduled heatups and cooldowns. Disabling of the HPSI pumps need not be required if the RCS is vented through at least a 0.94 square inch or larger vent.

Whenever the reactor coolant system cold leg temperature is below 350°F, at least one (1) HPSI pump shall be disabled.

Whenever the reactor coolant system cold leg temperature is below 320°F, at least two (2) HPSI pumps shall be disabled.

Whenever the reactor coolant system cold leg temperature is below 270°F, all three (3) HPSI pumps shall be disabled.

In the event that no charging pumps are operable when the reactor coolant system cold leg temperature is below 270°F, a single HPSI pump may be made operable and utilized for boric acid injection to the core, with flow rate restricted to no greater than 120 gpm.

##### (4) **Trisodium Phosphate (TSP)**

During operating Modes 1 and 2, the TSP baskets shall contain a volume of active TSP that is within the area of acceptable operation shown in Figure 2-3.

- a. With the above TSP requirements not within limits, the TSP shall be restored within 72 hours.
- b. With Specification 2.3(4)a required action and completion time not met, the plant shall be in hot shutdown within the next 6 hours and cold shutdown within the following 36 hours.

##### **Basis**

The normal procedure for starting the reactor is to first heat the reactor coolant to near operating temperature by running the reactor coolant pumps. The reactor is then made critical. The energy stored in the reactor coolant during the approach to criticality is substantially equal to that during power operation and therefore all engineered safety features and auxiliary cooling systems are required to be fully operable.

Fort Calhoun Station  
Unit 1**TDB-III.42**

## TECHNICAL DATA BOOK

REQUIREMENTS FOR ECCS AND CONTAINMENT COOLING EQUIPMENT OPERATION  
IN MODE 3, TRANSITION BETWEEN MODES 3 AND 4 AND MODE 4 AND 5

Change No.	EC 36060
Reason for Change	Converted from WordPerfect to Word.
Requestor	N/A
Preparer	J. Collier
Editorial Correction	N/A
Issue Date	06-16-05 3:00 pm

REQUIREMENTS FOR ECCS AND CONTAINMENT COOLING EQUIPMENT OPERATION  
 IN MODE 3, TRANSITION BETWEEN MODES 3 AND 4 AND MODE 4 AND 5

The purpose of this TDB section is to clarify the **ESF, ECCS and Containment Cooling Equipment** required in mode 3, the transitional conditions between mode 3 and mode 4 and modes 4 and 5. The transitional conditions are divided into four groupings, as defined below, and subsections are presented for each.

**Applicability Statement for Startup**

The applicability of the requirements contained herein differ between plant startup and plant shutdown. Since the decay heat and RCS energy during startup is considerably lower (following subcritical operation > 24 hrs) the following guidance is provided for plant startup conditions.

- HPSI Pumps must be available for manual actuation between  $T_{ave} > 300^{\circ}\text{F}$  and  $T_{ave} < 450^{\circ}\text{F}$ . At or above  $450^{\circ}\text{F}$  and prior to unblocking PPLS, at least one (1) HPSI Pump must be available for CPHS auto initiation and Operations Personnel must be prepared to manually start this pump.
- Safety Injection Tanks (SITs) are required to be unisolated before reaching an RCS temperature and pressure of  $515^{\circ}\text{F}$  and 1700 psia.
- LPSI/CS systems must be aligned and operable prior to mode 3.
- All other requirements per table 1 & 2 apply.

<u>Section</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
Table 1 - ECCS Equipment Summary .....		3
Table 2 - Containment Cooling Equipment Summary .....		4
1. <u>MODE 3 AND MODE 3-4 TRANSITION 1 (PPLS ENABLED)</u> .....		5
2. <u>MODE 3 - 4 TRANSITION 2</u> .....		6
3. <u>MODE 3 - 4 TRANSITION 3</u> .....		9
4. <u>MODE 3-4 TRANSITION 4 AND MODE 4 AND 5</u> .....		12

Table 1 - ECCS Equipment Summary

Equipment	Tave	Mode 3 and Transition 1		Transition 2		Transition 3		Transition 4 and Mode 4-5	
		Mode 3 >515°F	< 515 °F ≥300 °F	< 515 °F ≥ 300 °F	< 515 °F ≥ 300 °F	< 515 °F ≥ 300 °F	< 300 °F		
	RCS Press	≥ 1700 psia		< 1700 psia ≥ 400 psia		< 400 psia		< 400 psia	
<b>ECCS Equipment</b>									
SIRWT		218,000 Gallons Total (122") Refueling Boron Concentration ≥ 50°F		218,000 Gallons Total (122") Refueling Boron Concentration ≥ 50°F		218,000 Gallons Total (122") Refueling Boron Concentration ≥ 50°F		Ref. SO-O-21	
SIRWT Instr.		1 Temp Indicator		1 Temp Indicator		1 Temp Indicator			
SIRWT Path		2		1		1			
SIT		4 1 OOS for 24 hrs		(1) 4 1 OOS for 24 hrs	N/A				
SIT Instr.		1-Press 1-Level		(1) 1-Press 1-Level	N/A				
		1 SIT OOS for 72 hrs if inoperable due to level/pressure instrument or boron concentration		(1) 1 SIT OOS for 72 hrs if inoperable due to level/pressure instrument or boron concentration					
SIT Isolation		Locked Open		(1) Locked Open	Closed				
LPSI Pumps		1 on each bus		N/A		N/A			
		1 OOS for 7 days							
HPSI Pumps		1 on each bus, 1 on each header		(1) 1 Available	1 Available				
		1 OOS for 24 hrs							
SDC Hx <sup>1</sup>		2		N/A		N/A			
		1 OOS for 24 hrs							
Actions		Cold S/D within 24 hrs if not restored within 48 hrs		Cold S/D within 24 hrs if not restored within 48 hrs		Cold S/D within 24 hrs if not restored within 48 hrs			

(1) See **Applicability Statement for Startup** requirements

Table 2 - Containment Cooling Equipment Summary

Equipment	Tave	Mode 3 and Transition 1		Transition 2		Transition 3		Transition 4 and Mode 4-5	
		Mode 3 >515°F	< 515 °F ≥ 300 °F	< 515 °F ≥ 300 °F	< 515 °F ≥ 300 °F	< 515 °F ≥ 300 °F	< 300 °F		
	RCS Press	≥ 1700 psia		< 1700 psia ≥ 400 psia		< 400 psia		< 400 psia	
<b>Containment Cooling Equipment</b>									
On DG-1 Bus	AC-10A AC-10C AC-3A AC-3C SI-3A <sup>1</sup> VA-3A VA-7C	(3) One component listed may be unavailable for not more than seven days. Two components may be unavailable for not more than 24 hrs.	AC-10A AC-10C AC-3A AC-3C VA-3A VA-7C	(3) One component listed may be unavailable for not more than seven days. Two components may be unavailable for not more than 24 hrs.	AC-10A AC-10C AC-3A AC-3C VA-3A VA-7C	(3) One component listed may be unavailable for not more than seven days. Two components may be unavailable for not more than 24 hrs.	Refer to SOPP, SO-O-21		
On DG-2 Bus	AC-10B AC-10D AC-3B VA-3B VA-7D (2) SI-3B (2) SI-3C	Same as DG-1 Bus	AC-10B AC-10D AC-3B VA-3B VA-7D	Same as DG-1 Bus	AC-10B AC-10D AC-3B VA-3B VA-7D	Same as DG-1 Bus			
CCW Hx	3		3		3				
	2 oos for 48 hrs		2 oos for 48 hrs		2 oos for 48 hrs				
Action	Cold S/D within 24 hrs if not restored within 48 hrs		Cold S/D within 24 hrs if not restored within 48 hrs		Cold S/D within 24 hrs if not restored within 48 hrs				

(2) See **Applicability Statement for Startup** requirements

(3) If the river water temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit, one Raw Water pump may be unavailable indefinitely without applying any LCO action statement. When the river water temperature is greater than 60 degrees Fahrenheit, an unavailable Raw Water pump shall be restored to operability within nine days.

Mode 3, Hot Shutdown  $T_{avg} > 515^{\circ}\text{F}$ ; Reactor Sub-Critical

Mode 3-4 Transition 1,  $515^{\circ}\text{F} > T_{avg} \geq 300^{\circ}\text{F}$ ; RCS Pressure  $\geq 1700$  psia Reactor Sub-Critical

## 1. **MODE 3 AND MODE 3-4 TRANSITION 1 (PPLS ENABLED)**

### 1.1 ECCS Equipment

#### 1.1.1 Requirements

1.1.1.A During Mode 3 and Transition 1 the SIRWT contains not less than 218,000 gallons of water with a boron concentration of at least the refueling concentration at a temperature not less than  $50^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

1.1.1.B Per Technical Specification 2.3(1) (Reference **Applicability Statement for Startup** requirements)

#### 1.1.2 Allowable Out of Service Times

Per Technical Specification 2.3 (2); the requirements of 1.1.1 above may be modified to allow one of the following conditions to be true at any one time. If the system is not restored to meet the minimum requirements within 48 hours, the Reactor shall be placed in a Cold Shutdown condition within 24 hours.

See T.S. 2.3(2)a through h

### 1.2 Containment Cooling Equipment

#### 1.2.1 Requirements

Per Technical Specification 2.4(1) (Reference **Applicability Statement for Startup** requirements) In Mode 3 (Hot Shutdown) or lower, only three Component Cooling heat exchangers are required to be operable.

#### 1.2.2 Allowable Out of Service Times

Per Technical Specification 2.4 (2); the requirements of 1.2.1 above may be modified to allow one of the following conditions to be true at any one time. If the system is not restored to meet the minimum requirements within 48 hours, the Reactor shall be placed in a Cold Shutdown condition within 24 hours.

See T.S. 2.4(2)a through d

Mode 3-4 Transition 2,  $515^{\circ}\text{F} > T_{\text{avg}} \geq 300^{\circ}\text{F}$ ;  $1700 \text{ psia} > \text{RCS Pressure} \geq 400 \text{ psia}$   
Reactor Sub-Critical

## 2. **MODE 3 - 4 TRANSITION 2**

### 2.1 ECCS Equipment

#### 2.1.1 Requirements (Reference Applicability Statement for Startup requirements)

The following ensures ECCS equipment will be available to provide the required amount of water injection during an accident:

- 2.1.1.A The SIRW tank contains not less than 218,000 gallons of water with a boron concentration of at least the refueling boron concentration at a temperature not less than  $50^{\circ}\text{F}$ .
- 2.1.1.B One means of local temperature indication on the SIRW tank is operable.
- 2.1.1.C All four Safety Injection Tanks are un-isolated with pressure and level per Tech Spec 2.3(1)c with at least the refueling boron concentration.
- 2.1.1.D One level and one pressure instrument is available on each Safety Injection Tank.
- 2.1.1.E One High-Pressure Safety Injection pump is available for automatic actuation.
- 2.1.1.F Piping and valves shall provide one flow path from the SIRW tank to the Reactor Coolant System.
- 2.1.1.G All valves, piping and interlocks associated with the above components and required to function during accident conditions are available for automatic actuation.

#### 2.1.2 Allowable Out of Service Times

The requirements of 2.1.1 may be modified to allow one of the following conditions to be true at any one time. If the system is not restored to meet the minimum requirements within 48 hours, the Reactor shall be placed in a Cold Shutdown condition within 24 hours.

- 2.1.2.A One Safety Injection Tank may be inoperable for reasons other than 2.1.2.B and 2.1.2.C below for a period of not more than 24 hours.
- 2.1.2.B Level and/or pressure instrumentation on one Safety Injection Tank may be inoperable for a period of 72 hours.
- 2.1.2.C One Safety Injection Tank may be inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits for a period of no more than 72 hours.

Mode 3-4 Transition 2,  $515^{\circ}\text{F} > T_{\text{avg}} \geq 300^{\circ}\text{F}$ ;  $1700 \text{ psia} > \text{RCS Pressure} \geq 400 \text{ psia}$   
Reactor Sub-Critical (continued)

## 2.2 Containment Cooling Equipment

### 2.2.1 Requirements (Reference **Applicability Statement for Startup** requirements)

The following ensures containment cooling equipment will be available for automatic actuation to reduce the containment building pressure and to remove decay heat from Containment.

- 2.2.1.A The following equipment normally associated with Diesel-Generator DG-1 (4.16-kV bus 1A3 and associated non-automatically transferring 480-Volt bus sections) is available for automatic actuation to provide containment cooling:

Raw water pump . . . . .	AC-10A
Raw water pump . . . . .	AC-10C
Component cooling water pump . . . . .	AC-3A
Component cooling water pump . . . . .	AC-3C
Containment air cooling and filtering unit . . . . .	VA-3A
Containment air cooling unit . . . . .	VA-7C

- 2.2.1.B The following equipment normally associated with Diesel-Generator DG-2 (4.16-kV 1A4 and associated non-automatically transferable 480 Volt bus sections) is available for automatic actuation to provide containment cooling:

Raw water pump . . . . .	AC-10B
Raw water pump . . . . .	AC-10D
Component cooling water pump . . . . .	AC-3B
Containment air cooling and filtering unit . . . . .	VA-3B
Containment air cooling unit . . . . .	VA-7D

- 2.2.1.C Three Component Cooling heat exchangers shall be available to provide containment cooling.

- 2.2.1.D All valves, piping and interlocks associated with the above components and required to function during accident conditions are available for automatic actuation to provide containment cooling.

Mode 3-4 Transition 2,  $515^{\circ}\text{F} > T_{\text{avg}} \geq 300^{\circ}\text{F}$ ;  $1700 \text{ psia} > \text{RCS Pressure} \geq 400 \text{ psia}$   
Reactor Sub-Critical (continued)

#### 2.2.2 Allowable Out of Service Times

The requirements of 2.2.1 above may be modified to allow one of the following conditions to be true at any one time. If the system is not restored to meet the minimum requirements within 48 hours, the Reactor shall be placed in a Cold Shutdown condition within 24 hours.

- 2.2.2.A One of the components listed in 2.2.1.A and 2.2.1.B may be unavailable for not more than seven days.
- 2.2.2.B For cases involving Raw Water pump unavailability, if the river water temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit, one Raw Water pump may be unavailable indefinitely without applying any LCO action statement. When the river water temperature is greater than 60 degrees Fahrenheit, an unavailable Raw Water pump shall be restored to operability within seven days.
- 2.2.2.C The minimum requirements may be modified to allow a total of two of the components listed in 2.2.1.A and 2.2.1.B to be unavailable at any one time for not more than 24 hours. (this does not include one Raw Water pump which may be unavailable as described above if the river water temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit). Only two Raw Water pumps may be out of service.
- 2.2.2.D Two Component Cooling heat exchangers may be unavailable for up to 48 hours.
- 2.2.2.E Any valves, interlocks and piping directly associated with one of the above components and required to function during accident conditions shall be deemed to be part of that component and shall meet the same requirements as for that component.

Mode 3-4 Transition 3,  $515^{\circ}\text{F} > T_{\text{avg}} \geq 300^{\circ}\text{F}$ ; RCS Pressure  $< 400$  psia Reactor Sub-Critical

### 3. **MODE 3 - 4 TRANSITION 3**

#### 3.1 ECCS Equipment

##### 3.1.1 Requirements (Reference **Applicability Statement for Startup** requirements)

The following ensures ECCS equipment will be available to provide the required amount of water injection during an accident.

- 3.1.1.A The SIRW tank contains not less than 218,000 gallons of water with a boron concentration of at least the refueling boron concentration at a temperature not less than  $50^{\circ}\text{F}$ .
- 3.1.1.B One means of local temperature indication on the SIRW tank is operable.
- 3.1.1.C One High-Pressure Safety Injection pump is available.
- 3.1.1.D Piping and valves shall provide one flow path from the SIRWT to the Reactor Coolant System.
- 3.1.1.E All valves, piping and interlocks associated with the above components and required to function during accident conditions are available.

##### 3.1.2 Allowable Out of Service Times

If the system is not restored to meet the minimum requirements as stated above within 48 hours, the Reactor shall be placed in a Cold Shutdown condition within 24 hours.

Mode 3-4 Transition 3,  $515^{\circ}\text{F} > T_{\text{avg}} \geq 300^{\circ}\text{F}$ ; RCS Pressure  $< 400$  psia  
Reactor Sub-Critical (continued)

### 3.2 Containment Cooling Equipment

#### 3.2.1 Requirements

The following ensures containment cooling equipment will be available to reduce the Containment Building pressure and to remove decay heat from Containment.

- 3.2.1.A The following equipment normally associated with Diesel-Generator DG-1 (4.16-kV bus 1A3 and associated non-automatically transferring 480-Volt bus sections) is available to provide containment cooling:

Raw water pump . . . . .	AC-10A
Raw water pump . . . . .	AC-10C
Component cooling water pump . . . . .	AC-3A
Component cooling water pump . . . . .	AC-3C
Containment air cooling and filtering unit . . . . .	VA-3A
Containment air cooling unit . . . . .	VA-7C

- 3.2.1.B The following equipment normally associated with Diesel-Generator DG-2 (4.16-kV 1A4 and associated non-automatically transferable 480 Volt bus sections) is available to provide containment cooling:

Raw water pump . . . . .	AC-10B
Raw water pump . . . . .	AC-10D
Component cooling water pump . . . . .	AC-3B
Containment air cooling and filtering unit . . . . .	VA-3B
Containment air cooling unit . . . . .	VA-7D

- 3.2.1.C Three Component Cooling heat exchangers shall be available to provide containment cooling.

- 3.2.1.D All valves, piping and interlocks associated with the above components and required to function during accident conditions are available to provide containment cooling.

Mode 3-4 Transition 3,  $515^{\circ}\text{F} > T_{\text{avg}} \geq 300^{\circ}\text{F}$ ; RCS Pressure  $< 400$  psia  
Reactor Sub-Critical (continued)

3.2.2 Allowable Out of Service Times

The requirements of 3.2.1 above may be modified to allow one of the following conditions to be true at any one time. If the system is not restored to meet the minimum requirements within 48 hours, the Reactor shall be placed in a Cold Shutdown condition within 24 hours.

- 3.2.2.A One of the components listed in 3.2.1.A and 3.2.1.B may be unavailable for not more than seven days.
- 3.2.2.B For cases involving Raw Water pump unavailability, if the river water temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit, one Raw Water pump may be unavailable indefinitely without applying any LCO action statement. When the river water temperature is greater than 60 degrees Fahrenheit, an unavailable Raw Water pump shall be restored to operability within seven days.
- 3.2.2.C The minimum requirements may be modified to allow a total of two of the components listed in 3.2.1A and 3.2.1B to be unavailable at any one time for not more than 24 hours. (this does not include one Raw Water pump which may be unavailable as described above if the river water temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit). Only two Raw Water pumps may be out of service.
- 3.2.2.D Two Component Cooling heat exchangers may be unavailable for up to 48 hours.
- 3.2.2.E Any valves, interlocks and piping directly associated with one of the above components and required to function during accident conditions shall be deemed to be part of that component and shall meet the same requirements as for that component.

Mode 3-4 Transition 4,  $300^{\circ}\text{F} > T_{\text{avg}}$ ; RCS Pressure  $< 400$  psia, and Mode 4 and 5  
Reactor Sub-Critical

4. **MODE 3-4 TRANSITION 4 AND MODE 4 AND 5**

4.1 ECCS Equipment

4.1.1 Requirements

Per T.S. 2.1.1 (3) and T.S. 2.8 and Standing Order O-21 (SOPP)

4.2 Containment Cooling Equipment

4.2.1 Requirements

Standing Order SO-O-21 (Shutdown Operations Protection Plan) provides guidance related to equipment required during shutdown conditions.

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-EC-1

JPM Title: Review of OP-ST-SHIFT-0001

Approximate Time: 20 min

Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OP-ST-SHIFT-0001 R90

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/15/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-EC-1

JPM Title: Review of OP-ST-SHIFT-0001

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment:       None

Safety Considerations:   None

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-EC-1

JPM Title: Review of OP-ST-SHIFT-0001

**INITIATING CUE:** You are acting as Shift Manager. Complete the Shift Manager review for Monday 1900 of the attached portion of OP-ST-SHIFT-0001. Determine if any actions must be taken as a result of the log readings.

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1	Reviews portion of OP-ST-SHIFT-0001	Reviews each Monday 1900 reading on provided portion of OP-ST-SHIFT-0001  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2	Determines that RCS Cold Leg Temperature does not meet acceptance criteria.	On page 9 of 49, determines that the maximum difference between $T_{cold\ cal}$ on AI-31A and the highest $T_{cold}$ is greater than 0.2°F. Determines that calibration is required using OI-RPS-2.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3	Determines that the acceptance criteria for RM-057 are not met.	On page 14 of 49, determines that counts have doubled on RM-057. Determines that SO-G-105 must be entered and contacts the Shift Chemist for a primary-secondary sample.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-EC-1

JPM Title: Review of OP-ST-SHIFT-0001

---

**Termination Criteria: The Shift Manager review of the provided portion of  
OP-ST SHIFT-0001 has been completed.**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-EC-1

---

**INITIATING CUE:** You are acting as Shift Manager. Complete the Shift Manager review for Monday 1900 of the attached portion of OP-ST-SHIFT-0001. Determine if any actions must be taken as a result of the log readings.

**START**

---

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

SI TANK LEVEL

INSTRUMENT	SI-6C LI-2944	SI-6A LI-2904	SI-6D LI-2964	SI-6B LI-2924	Magnetrol Alarms CLEAR	TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM	SUN	
										0700	1900
0700	71.5	72	72	71.7	All clear	0720	DS	ST	SM	0700	
1900	71.5	72	72	71.6	All clear	1912	NS	ST	SM	1900	
0700	71.5	72	72	71.6	All clear	0710	DS	ST	SM	0700	
1900	71.5	71.8	72	71.6	All clear	1915	NS	ST		1900	
0700										0700	
1900										1900	
0700										0700	
1900										1900	
0700										0700	
1900										1900	
0700										0700	
1900										1900	

APPLICABLE MODES:

Modes 1 and 2

PROCEDURE REFERENCE:

None

TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:

3.1, Table 3-2, Item 14.a

ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:

- Levels are >87% and ≤ 74%
- The following A-7 Annunciators are CLEAR:  
C-2U C-3U D-2U D-3U C-2L C-3L D-2L D-3L

REMARKS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

SI TANK PRESSURE

INSTRUMENT	SI-6C PI-2941	SI-6A PI-2901	SI-6D PI-2961	SI-6B PI-2921	ANNUN CLEAR	TIME	INITIALS	STA	S M	
SUN	0700	255	265	260	All clear	0720	DS	ST	SM	0700
	1900	255	265	260	All clear	1912	NS	ST	SM	1900
MON	0700	250	260	255	All clear	0710	DS	ST	SM	0700
	1900	250	255	250	All clear	1915	NS	ST		1900
TUE	0700									0700
	1900									1900
WED	0700									0700
	1900									1900
THU	0700									0700
	1900									1900
FRI	0700									0700
	1900									1900
SAT	0700									0700
	1900									1900

APPLICABLE MODES:

Modes 1 and 2

PROCEDURE REFERENCE:

None

TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:

3.1, Table 3-2, Item 14.a

ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:

- Pressures are  $\geq 240$  psig and  $\leq 270$  psig
- The following A-7 Annunciators are CLEAR:  
A-2U A-3U A-4U B-4U A-2L A-3L  
A-4L B-4L B-2U B-3U B-2L B-3L

REMARKS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

FORT CALHOUN STATION  
SURVEILLANCE TEST

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

SIRWT LEVEL

INSTRUMENT		LIC-381	LIC-382	TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM		
SUN	0700	191	193	0721	PS	ST	SM	0700	SUN
	1900	191	193	1913	NS	ST	SM	1900	
MON	0700	191	192	0711	DS	ST	SM	0700	MON
	1900	190	192	1916	MS	ST		1900	
TUE	0700							0700	TUE
	1900							1900	
WED	0700							0700	WED
	1900							1900	
THU	0700							0700	THU
	1900							1900	
FRI	0700							0700	FRI
	1900							1900	
SAT	0700							0700	SAT
	1900							1900	

APPLICABLE MODES:

Modes 1 and 2

PROCEDURE REFERENCE:

None

TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:

3.1, Table 3-2, Item 13.a

ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:

- Levels are  $\geq$  185 inches

REMARKS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

**WIDE RANGE LOGARITHMIC POWER**

INSTRUMENT	AI-31A %/CPS	AI-31B %/CPS	AI-31C %/CPS	AI-31D %/CPS	TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM	SUN	
									0700	1900
0700	100	105	100	100	0723	DS	ST	SA	0700	
1900	100	105	100	100	1915	NS	ST	SA	1900	
0700	100	105	100	100	0713	DS	ST	SA	0700	
1900	100	105	100	100	1918	NS	ST		1900	
0700									0700	
1900									1900	
0700									0700	
1900									1900	
0700									0700	
1900									1900	
0700									0700	
1900									1900	
0700									0700	
1900									1900	

**APPLICABLE MODES:**

Modes 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

**PROCEDURE REFERENCE:**

None

**TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:**

3.1, Table 3-1, Item 2.a

**ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:**

- Maximum difference between the highest and lowest percent (%) reading is one-half (1/2) decade
- Minimum CPS reading is one (1) CPS

**REMARKS:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**POWER RANGE SAFETY CHANNELS**

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

INSTRUMENT	AI-31A Minus Offset		AI-31B Minus Offset		AI-31C Minus Offset		AI-31D Minus Offset		RPS pwr Max Diff.	XC105 (MW)*	XC105 divided by 15*	RPS/105 (%) Max Diff. *	TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM
	ΔT	NI	ΔT	NI	ΔT	NI	ΔT	NI								
SUN	0700	99.2	99.4	99.6	99.5	99.6	99.7	99.6	0.5	1494	99.6	0.4	0725	DS	ST	SM
	1900	99.3	99.4	99.6	99.5	99.6	99.7	99.6	0.4	1492	99.5	0.2	1917	NLS	ST	SM
MON	0700	99.3	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.7	99.6	0.4	1494	99.6	0.3	0715	DS	ST	SM
	1900	99.2	99.4	99.6	99.2	99.5	99.6	99.5	0.4	1495	99.7	0.5	1920	NLS	ST	SM
TUE	0700												0700			
	1900												1900			
WED	0700												0700			
	1900												1900			
THU	0700												0700			
	1900												1900			
FRI	0700												0700			
	1900												1900			
SAT	0700												0700			
	1900												1900			

**APPLICABLE MODES:**

Mode 1 - \*NOT required during Startup/Shutdown Periods  
(including power operation less than 25%)

**PROCEDURE REFERENCE:**

OP-ST-RPS-0005  
RE-CPT-RX-0003

**TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:**

3.1, Table 3-1, Items 1.a and 1.b

**ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:**

- Maximum difference between the highest and lowest RPS pwr reading (ΔT or NI) and XC105(%) (Thermal pwr) is 1.0% with Reactor power above 25% and stable.
- Maximum difference between the highest and lowest RPS pwr reading (ΔT or NI) is 2% with Reactor power above 50% and stable.
- With the conditions of the RCS flow streaming anomaly, Two (2) channels (A & B or C & D) of ΔT may be as much as 10% lower and/or higher than NI and/or XC105. This applies to all Reactor power levels.

**REMARKS:**

The RPS Max Diff is the maximum difference for the eight (8) power readings minus scaling amp offset.

Values recorded are to be rounded to nearest tenth.

The RPS/XC105 comparisons are required daily per 3.1 Table 3-1, Item 1b. Mark the XC105, XC105/15, and RPS/105 columns N/A if XC105 is invalid. Perform RE-CPT-RX-0003 if XC105 is invalid for 2 consecutive readings.

Perform OP-ST-RPS-0005 as necessary to adjust RPS power indication.

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

**RCS COLD LEG TEMPERATURE**

INSTRUMENT	AI-31A		AI-31B		AI-31C		AI-31D		T <sub>cold</sub> /T <sub>cold,cal</sub> Max. Diff.	TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM
	T <sub>cold</sub>	T <sub>cold,cal</sub>											
SUN	0700	542.9	542.9	542.8	542.9	542.8	542.9	542.7	0.1	0728	DS	ST	SM
	1900	542.9	542.8	542.8	542.9	542.9	542.9	542.9	0.1	1920	NLS	ST	SM
MON	0700	542.9	542.9	542.8	542.9	542.8	542.9	542.9	0.1	0718	DS	ST	SM
	1900	542.9	542.6	542.9	542.8	542.9	542.9	542.9	0.1	1923	NLS	ST	
TUE	0700												
	1900												
WED	0700												
	1900												
THU	0700												
	1900												
FRI	0700												
	1900												
SAT	0700												
	1900												

**APPLICABLE MODES:**

Mode 1 and 2

**PROCEDURE REFERENCE:**

OI-RPS-2

**TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:**

- 3.1, Table 3-3, Item 17.a
- 3.10(7)a

**ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:**

- Maximum T<sub>cold</sub> above 15% Reactor Power is 545°F
- Maximum difference between each T<sub>cold,cal</sub> and the highest T<sub>cold</sub> reading for the applicable reactor power level is as follows:
  - >75% to 100% = 0.2°F
  - >50% to ≤75% = 0.5°F
  - 15% to ≤50% = 1.0°F

**REMARKS:** EAR 94-130 evaluated up to a 1.0°F deviation on T<sub>cold,cal</sub> regardless of power level for operability concerns.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

INSTRUMENT	AI-31A DVM P <sub>Tripp</sub>		AI-31B DVM P <sub>Tripp</sub>		AI-31C DVM P <sub>Tripp</sub>		AI-31D DVM P <sub>Tripp</sub>		P <sub>Tripp</sub> Max Diff.	TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM	S U N	
	0700	1886	1883	1888	1892	1892	1892	1892						0700	1900
														M O N	
0700	1886	1884	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	6	0720	DS	ST	SM	0700	
1900	1886	1885	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	5	1926	MS	ST		1900	
														T U E	
0700														0700	
1900														1900	
														W E D	
0700														0700	
1900														1900	
														T H U	
0700														0700	
1900														1900	
														F R I	
0700														0700	
1900														1900	
														S A T	
0700														0700	
1900														1900	

**TM / LP TRIP SETPOINTS**

APPLICABLE MODES:

Modes 1 and 2

PROCEDURE REFERENCE:

None

TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:

3.1, Table 3-1, Item 4.a(1)

ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:

- Trip setpoints are  $\geq$  TDB-VI limits for existing T<sub>cool</sub> and Reactor power
- Minimum P<sub>Tripp</sub> is 1750 psia
- Maximum difference between the highest and lowest P<sub>Tripp</sub> is 40 psi
- If RCS Flow Streaming conditions are present, P<sub>Tripp</sub> Max. Diff. is the higher of the difference between Channels A and B and between Channels C and D. The maximum for P<sub>Tripp</sub> Max. Diff. is 40 psi.

REMARKS:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

**RCS FLOW VOLTAGES**

INSTRUMENT	AI-31A		AI-31B		AI-31C		AI-31D		Meter Input Max. Dif.	TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM
	Meter Input	Trip S.P.											
SUN	0700	-3.267	-3.053	-3.265	-3.049	-3.267	-3.049	-3.265	-3.052	0734	DS	549	0700
	1900	-3.267	N/A	-3.265	N/A	-3.267	N/A	-3.265	N/A	1926	N/S	549	1900
MON	0700	-3.267	-3.053	-3.265	-3.049	-3.267	-3.049	-3.265	-3.052	0724	DS	549	0700
	1900	-3.267	N/A	-3.265	N/A	-3.267	N/A	-3.265	N/A	1929	N/S	549	1900
TUE	0700												0700
	1900		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				1900
WED	0700												0700
	1900		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				1900
THU	0700												0700
	1900		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				1900
FRI	0700												0700
	1900		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				1900
SAT	0700												0700
	1900		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				1900

- APPLICABLE MODES:**  
Modes 1 and 2
- PROCEDURE REFERENCE:**  
OP-ST-RPS-0002
- TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:**  
3.1, Table 3-1, Item 3.a
- ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:**
- Meter Input flow voltages are greater than their respective Low Flow Trip setpoint voltages.
  - Maximum difference between the highest and lowest Meter Input valves is 0.140 volts.

**REMARKS:** Record the highest absolute voltage reading observed over approximately a 15 second interval.

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

**AXIAL POWER DISTRIBUTION (APD/ASI)**

INSTRUMENT	AI-31A		AI-31B		AI-31C		AI-31D		TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM					
	Lower Trip S.P.	ASI	Upper Trip S.P.	Lower Trip S.P.	ASI	Upper Trip S.P.	Lower Trip S.P.	ASI					Upper Trip S.P.				
SUN 0700	-1324	0259	1324	-1321	0271	1311	-1311	0291	1301	-1312	0310	1301	0728	DS	ST	SA	SUN 0700
SUN 1900	-1318	0265	1324	-1311	0310	1312	-1312	0310	1310	-1311	0312	1301	1930	ALS	ST	SA	SUN 1900
MON 0700	-1325	0281	1324	-1300	0315	1311	-1312	0371	1308	-1310	0321	1300	0728	DS	ST	SA	MON 0700
MON 1900	-1324	0259	1324	-1301	0310	1310	-1312	0361	1310	-1310	0320	1301	1931	ALS	ST		MON 1900
TUE 0700																	TUE 0700
TUE 1900																	TUE 1900
WED 0700																	WED 0700
WED 1900																	WED 1900
THU 0700																	THU 0700
THU 1900																	THU 1900
FRI 0700																	FRI 0700
FRI 1900																	FRI 1900
SAT 0700																	SAT 0700
SAT 1900																	SAT 1900

**APPLICABLE MODES:**

Mode 1 greater than 15% power

**PROCEDURE REFERENCE:**

OP-ST-RPS-0004

**TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:**

- 3.1, Table 3-1, Item 13.a
- 3.10(7)a

**ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:**

- Lower trip setpoint is equal to or less negative (-) than the 4 Pump Operation limit in TDB-VI
- Upper Trip setpoint is equal to or less positive (+) than the 4 Pump Operation limit in TDB-VI
- ASI is within the Lower and Upper Trip setpoints for their respective channels
- ASI is within the DNB limits in TDB-VI

**REMARKS:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

SHIFT DATA SHEET [AR 12757]

WEEK ENDING:

**EFFLUENT RADIATION MONITORS**

INSTRUMENT	RM-050	RM-051	RM-052	RM-052	RM-062	RM-043	RM-063	TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM	
Meter Reading CPM	6.44E2	8.9E1	5.8E1	4.8E1	3.6E1	0.0	0.0	1935	MS	ST	SA	SUN
ALERT SP	1.73E4	7.74E4	9.16E3	8.24E3	3.10E3	N/A	N/A					1900
Sample Flow	2.0	N/A	2.1	2.0	2.1	N/A	N/A					
Meter Reading CPM	6.43E2	8.9E1	5.8E1	4.8E1	3.6E1	0.0	0.0	1935	MS	ST		MON
ALERT SP	1.73E4	7.74E4	9.16E3	8.24E3	3.10E3	N/A	N/A					1900
Sample Flow	2.1	N/A	2.0	2.0	2.1	N/A	N/A					
Meter Reading CPM												
ALERT SP						N/A	N/A					1900
Sample Flow						N/A	N/A					
Meter Reading CPM												
ALERT SP						N/A	N/A					1900
Sample Flow						N/A	N/A					
Meter Reading CPM												
ALERT SP						N/A	N/A					1900
Sample Flow						N/A	N/A					
Meter Reading CPM												
ALERT SP						N/A	N/A					1900
Sample Flow						N/A	N/A					

**APPLICABLE MODES:**

Modes 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

**PROCEDURE REFERENCE:**

- TDB-IV.7
- OP-ST-RM-0002
- CH-ODCM-0001

**TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:**

- 2.1.4(4)
- 2.8.2(3)
- 2.15, Table 2-4, Item 3
- 2.21, Table 2-10, Item 2
- 3.1, Table 3-3, Item 3.a

**ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:**

- ALERT SP per TDB-IV.7
- RM-043 Flow is >1.85 SCFM and <2.15 SCFM
- RM-050 Flow is >1.5 SCFM and <3.0 SCFM
- RM-052 and RM-062 Flow is >0.80 SCFM and <5.00 SCFM in Automatic Flow Control Mode
- RM-052 and RM-062 Flow is >1.25 SCFM and <2.75 SCFM in Manual Flow Control Mode

Monitor	Sample Pump Run Time Start	Sample Pump Run Time Stop	Stack Flow FCI-758 X10,000 CFM	Initials	Date
RM-043					
RM-043					
RM-052					
RM-052					
RM-062					
RM-062					

**REMARKS:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\* Reading transferred from AB Log, FC-143.

SHIFT DATA SHEET [AR 12767]

WEEK ENDING:

**PROCESS RADIATION MONITORS**

Previous  
Meter Reading:  
**7.1 E1**

S U N	M O N	T U E	W E D	T H U	F R I	S A T	RM-057		RM-064	TIME	INITIALS	S T A	S M
							Counts	DOUBLE?					
Meter Reading CPM	1.3E3	9.6E1	2.20E2	1.6E2	7.1E1	YES	NO	1.9E1	1940	NS	NS	1900	S
ALERT SP	6.0E3	4.93E3	4.94E3	4.0E4	1.5E2								U
Meter Reading CPM	1.3E3	9.7E1	4.1E2	1.6E2	1.48E2	YES	NO	1.9E1	1940	NS	NS	1900	N
ALERT SP	6.0E3	4.93E3	4.94E3	4.0E4	1.5E2								M
Meter Reading CPM							YES	NO					O
ALERT SP													N
Meter Reading CPM													T
ALERT SP													U
Meter Reading CPM							YES	NO					E
ALERT SP													W
Meter Reading CPM													E
ALERT SP													D
Meter Reading CPM							YES	NO					T
ALERT SP													H
Meter Reading CPM							YES	NO					U
ALERT SP													F
Meter Reading CPM													R
ALERT SP													I
Meter Reading CPM							YES	NO					S
ALERT SP													A
Meter Reading CPM													T
ALERT SP													

- APPLICABLE MODES:**  
Modes 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5
- PROCEDURE REFERENCE:**
- TDB-IV.7
  - OP-ST-RM-0002
  - CH-ODCM-0001
  - Standing Order SO-G-105
- TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:**
- 2.1.4(5)
  - 2.21, Table 2-10, Item 3
  - 3.1, Table 3-3, Item 3.a
  - 3.1, Table 3-3, Item 5.a
- ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:**
- ALERT SP per TDB-IV.7
  - RM-057 counts have not doubled from previous day
- REMARKS:** If counts on RM-057 have doubled, contact Shift Chemist for primary-secondary sample and implement Standing Order SO-G-105.

SHIFT DATA SHEET [AR 12757]

WEEK ENDING:

**AREA RADIATION MONITORS**

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	WEEK ENDING:									
							RM-070	RM-071	RM-072	RM-073	RM-074	RM-075	RM-076	RM-077	TIME	INITIALS
Meter Reading mrem/HR	11.1	5.6	3.6	139	20.1	135	0.1	0.1	1945	NLS	ST	SM	SUN	1900		
Warn S.P. mrem/HR	36	25	20	3E2	50	35	10	10								
Meter Reading mrem/HR	11.0	5.5	3.5	137	20.0	135	0.2	0.1	1945	NLS	ST		MON	1900		
Warn S.P. mrem/HR	36	25	20	3E2	50	35	10	10								
Meter Reading mrem/HR													TUE	1900		
Warn S.P. mrem/HR																
Meter Reading mrem/HR													WED	1900		
Warn S.P. mrem/HR																
Meter Reading mrem/HR													THU	1900		
Warn S.P. mrem/HR																
Meter Reading mrem/HR													FRI	1900		
Warn S.P. mrem/HR																
Meter Reading mrem/HR													SAT	1900		
Warn S.P. mrem/HR																

**APPLICABLE MODES:**

Modes 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

**PROCEDURE REFERENCE:**

OP-ST-RM-0001

**USAR REFERENCE:**

- 9.5.5

**TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:**

- 3.1, Table 3-3, Item 3.a

**ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:**

- Meter readings are digital displayed or are on scale and less than the Warn/Alert setpoint, or the Shift Manager has been notified
- Observed on scale meter response to Warn/Alert Setpoint Check

**REMARKS:** RM-073 is only required for fuel movement. N/A if not in service.

---



---



---

SHIFT DATA SHEET [AR 12757]

WEEK ENDING:

**AREA RADIATION MONITORS**

INSTRUMENT	RM-078	RM-079	RM-080	RM-081	RM-082	RM-084	RM-085	RM-086	TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM	
	Meter Reading mrem/HR												
SUN	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	1948	N/S	ST	SM	SUN
	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10					1900
MON	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	1950	N/S	ST		MON
	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10					1900
TUE													TUE
													1900
WED													WED
													1900
THU													THU
													1900
FRI													FRI
													1900
SAT													SAT
													1900

**APPLICABLE MODES:**

Modes 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

**PROCEDURE REFERENCE:**

OP-ST-RM-0001

**USAR REFERENCE:**

- 9.5.5

**TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:**

- 3.1, Table 3-3, Item 3.a

**ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:**

- Meter readings are digital displayed or are on scale and less than the Warm/Alert setpoint, or the Shift Manager has been notified
- Observed on scale meter response to Warm/Alert Setpoint Check

**REMARKS:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

**AREA RADIATION MONITORS**

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	RM-087		RM-088		RM-089		RM-095		RM-096		RM-097		RM-098		TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM	SUN	
							Meter Reading mrem/HR	Warn S.P. mrem/HR						Meter Reading mrem/HR												
							0.1	10	0.1	10	0.1	10	17.1	100	0.1	10	0.1	10	0.1	10	1953	NS	ST SA		1900	
							0.1	10	0.1	10	0.1	10	17.2	100	0.1	10	0.1	10	0.2	10	1953	NS	ST		1900	

**APPLICABLE MODES:**

Modes 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

**PROCEDURE REFERENCE:**

OP-ST-RM-0001

**USAR REFERENCE:**

- 9.5.5

**TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:**

- 3.1, Table 3-3, Item 3.a

**ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:**

- Meter readings are digital displayed or are on scale and less than the Warn/Alert setpoints, or the Shift Manager has been notified

- Observed on scale meter response to Warn/Alert Setpoint Check

**REMARKS:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

AREA RADIATION MONITORS

SHIFT DATA SHEET

WEEK ENDING:

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	INSTRUMENT	RM-091A	RM-091B	TIME	INITIALS	STA	SM	SUN	
														1900	1900
							Meter Reading R/Hr	0	0	1957	NLS	ST	SM		
							Warn S.P. R/Hr	40	40						
							Meter Reading R/Hr	0	0	1957	NLS	ST			
							Warn S.P. R/Hr	40	40						
							Meter Reading R/Hr								
							Warn S.P. R/Hr								
							Meter Reading R/Hr								
							Warn S.P. R/Hr								
							Meter Reading R/Hr								
							Warn S.P. R/Hr								

APPLICABLE MODES:

Modes 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

PROCEDURE REFERENCE:

OP-ST-RM-0001

TECH. SPEC. REFERENCE:

- 2.21, Table 2-10, Item 1
- 3.1, Table 3-3, Item 3.a

ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA:

- Meter readings are digital displayed or are on scale and less than the Alert setpoints, or the Shift Manager has been notified
- Observed on scale meter response to Alert Setpoint Check

REMARKS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-RC-1

JPM Title: Approve Gas Decay Tank Release

Approximate Time: 15 min

Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OI-WDG-2  
Form FC-213

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 06/21/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-RC-1

JPM Title: Approve Gas Decay Tank Release

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment:       None

Safety Considerations:   None

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-RC-1

JPM Title: Approve Gas Decay Tank Release

**INITIATING CUE:**

**You are the Shift Manager. A release of Waste Gas Decay Tank WD-29A has been scheduled using OI-WDG-2, Attachment 1. You have been requested to authorize the release.**

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1	Review Release Package	Reviews the partially filled out portion of OI-WDG-2, Attachment One and the FC-213 Release Permit.  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
2	Authorize the release	Determines that the recommended flow rate on OI-WDG-2, Attachment 1 line 12 is not at least 30 SCFH below the maximum release rate (line 11) as required.  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]  Determines that the radiation monitor used in the release permit is RM-062 while the radiation monitor in operation on OI-WDG-2 is RM-052  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-RC-1

JPM Title: Approve Gas Decay Tank Release

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
		Refuses to authorize the release
		[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

---

**Termination Criteria: Shift Manager has made a decision on release Authorization**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-RC-1

---

**INITIATING CUE:**

**You are the Shift Manager. A release of Waste Gas Decay Tank WD-29A has been scheduled using OI-WDG-2, Attachment 1. You have been requested to authorize the release.**

**START**

---

Fort Calhoun Station  
Unit No. 1

**OI-WDG-2**

OPERATING INSTRUCTION

**Title:** WASTE GAS DISPOSAL SYSTEM RELEASE

---

FC-68 Number: EC 32269

Reason for Change: Add Attachment to manually release a Waste Gas Decay Tank with FIC-532 inoperable.

Requestor: Ricardo Garcia

Preparer: Daniel A Hochstein

WASTE GAS DISPOSAL SYSTEM RELEASE

SAFETY RELATED

<u>ATT PURPOSE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1 - Automatic Waste Gas Release .....	3
2 - Manual Waste Gas Release .....	12
3 - Manual Waste Gas Release with FE-532 Unavailable .....	20
4 - Waste Gas Decay Tank Isolation Valves Automatic Closure Function Check on VIAS Signal .....	26

PRECAUTIONS

1. If a Noble Gas Stack Radiation Monitor senses a High Radiation level, VIAS will be actuated and the Gas Release will be automatically terminated.
2. All automatic functions are bypassed if FIC-532, Flow indicating Controller Temp and Press Compen, is in MANUAL.

REFERENCES/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS

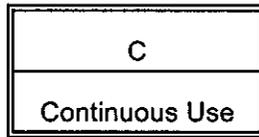
1. USAR:
  - 9.13, Sampling System
  - 11.1.3, Gaseous Wastes
2. Procedures:
  - OI-WDG-1-CL-B
  - OI-CE-1
  - OI-VA-2
3. ODCM, Fort Calhoun Station Off-Site Dose Calculation Manual.
4. TM F120.0010 Tab No. 12, Instruction Bulletin for Fisher-Porter Micro-DCI Controller
5. Commitment Documents
  - AR 02401, LIC-73-0031

REFERENCES/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS (continued)

6. Drawings	File	Description
11405-M-1 Sh 2	48962	Containment Heating, Cooling and Ventilating Flow Diagram
11405-M-98 Sh 2	56285	Waste Disposal System Flow Diagram
11405-M-261	10468	Flow Diagram Condenser Evacuation and Hydrogen and Carbon Dioxide Piping
D-4349	38886	Panel Arrangement and Device List AI-110
161F550 Sh 2	09432	Arrangement of Waste Disposal Board AI-100
161F550 Sh 4	09434	Panel Arrangement Device List AI-100
136B2432 Sh 23	05726	Switch Development Elementary Diagram

APPENDICES

Figure 1 - Fisher and Porter 53MC5000 Front Panel .....	29
Table 1 - VA-82 Delta P Data Sheet .....	30
Table 2 - Waste Gas Decay Tank Release Data Sheet .....	31
OI-WDG-2-CL-A .....	32



Attachment 1 - Automatic Waste Gas Release

PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision Number 20 Date: 7/11/05

W

2. Auxiliary Building Ventilation System is in operation per OI-VA-2.

W

3. Ensure one of the following Radiation Monitors is in operation monitoring the Ventilation Stack per OI-RM-1 (ODCM Section 2.2):

- RM-062
- RM-052

✓ W

4. Verify one of the four following sets of CRHS/VIAS lockout relays are reset AND amber lights are on:

- a. • 86A/CRHS  
• 86A/VIAS

✓ W

- b. • 86A/CRHS  
• CHAN "A" DERIVED SIG CUTOFF SWITCH CS-A1/SP-A IN EMERGENCY STANDBY  
• 86A1/CRHS  
• 86A1/VIAS

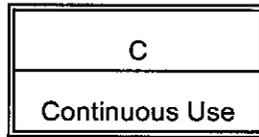
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- c. • 86B/CRHS  
• 86B/VIAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- d. • 86B/CRHS  
• CHAN "B" DERIVED SIG CUTOFF SWITCH CS-B1/SP-B IN EMERGENCY STANDBY  
• 86B1/CRHS  
• 86B1/VIAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 1 - Automatic Waste Gas Release

PREREQUISITES (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

**NOTE**

The radiation monitor is considered inoperable during the Check Source. Remaining stationed at the monitor AND ensuring the monitor returns to normal before leaving the area administratively replaces the log entry.

5. Perform Check Source on all operational Auxiliary Building Exhaust Stack Noble Gas Radiation Monitors (RM-062 and/or RM-052).

- RM-062
- RM-052

✓ W

6. Verify all operational Auxiliary Building Exhaust Stack Noble Gas Radiation Monitors (RM-062 and/or RM-052) Alert and High Alarm Setpoints are per TBD-IV.7.

W

7. Attachment 4 of OI-WDG-2 has been completed within the previous 90 days.

W

**NOTE**

The most recently completed Checklist, OI-WDG-1-CL-B, with deviations maintained on file, may be used for alignment verification.

8. Waste Gas Disposal System is aligned for normal operation per OI-WDG-1-CL-B.

W

9. Verify the following recorders are operable:

- RR-049A, Process Radiation Monitor Recorder (AI-31E)
- FR-758, Stack Total Flowrate Recorder (AI-44)
- FR-532, Waste Gas Release Rate Recorder (AI-100)

✓  
✓  
✓ W

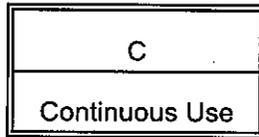
10. IF one or more of the recorders is inoperable or a manual release through the orifice is used,  
THEN take applicable readings per ODCM on FC-213, Gas Discharge Log.

N/A

11. Record the maximum release flowrate specified in the Waste Decay Tank Release Permit, FC-213:

550 SCFH

W



Attachment 1 - Automatic Waste Gas Release

PREREQUISITES (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

**NOTE**

If FIC-532 is in AUTO and the Release Flow Rate exceeds the FIC-532 Set point by 30 SCFH, FIC-532 will automatically close Waste Gas Flow Control Valves FCV-532A, FCV-532B, FCV-532C, and the HIGH DEVIATION FROM SET POINT alarm will be displayed on the controller.

**CAUTION**

To prevent exceeding the Maximum Release Rate specified in FC-213, the FIC-532 Set point should be set at least 30 SCFH below the Maximum Release Rate.

12. Record the recommended release flowrate:

525 SCFH

13. Authorization has been given to perform a Waste Gas Decay Tank Release.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Shift Mgr

14. At least one of the following conditions is met:

- Condenser Evacuation is in service per OI-CE-1
- VA-412, Condenser Evacuation Stack Discharge Isolation Valve, is closed

15. Ensure the  $\Delta p$  readings from VA-82 are logged on Table 1 every three hours for the duration of the release.

WASTE GAS DECAY TANK RELEASE PERMIT

RELEASE NUMBER: 2000028

"A" WGDT

I. Permit Information:

Issue Date:	21-NOV-2000	Issue Time:	09:55
Sample Date:	21-NOV-2000	Sample Time:	05:32
Isolation Date:	14-OCT-2000	Days of Isolation:	38
Preparer:	JH	Pressure (psig):	84.0

II. Initial Plant Status:

Radiation Monitors/Sampler:

	<u>Gross (cpm)</u>	<u>Bkgd (cpm)</u>	<u>Net (cpm)</u>
RM-062	6.50E+01	5.00E+01	1.50E+01

\* Particulate/Iodine Sample Collection via: RM-062

NOTE - An Aux Bldg Stack Gas Monitor MUST be in operation, or WGDT samples done in accordance with the ODCM.

\* NOTE - The monitor in service for gaseous analysis of the Auxiliary Building Stack should be utilized for Particulate/Iodine Sample Collection.

WASTE GAS DECAY TANK RELEASE PERMIT

RELEASE NUMBER: 2000028

"A" WGDT

III. Gamma Analysis (uCi/cc):

WGDT Sample 1: 13500		WGDT Sample 2: 13503	
-----		-----	
KR-85	4.58E-01	KR-85	4.60E-01
XE-131M	1.70E-02	XE-131M	1.69E-02
XE-133	9.71E-02	XE-133	9.70E-02
-----		-----	
Total:	5.72E-01	Total:	5.74E-01

Spectrum 13503 will be used for all release calculations.

IV. Projected Release Information at 550 scfh:

Nuclide	WGDT Conc. (uCi/cc)	Unrestricted Area Conc. (uCi/cc)	AEC Limit (uCi/cc)	UA Fraction	Activity (uCi)
KR-85	4.60E-01	2.27E-08	7.00E-07	3.24E-02	2.98E+07
XE-131M	1.69E-02	8.35E-10	2.00E-06	4.18E-04	1.10E+06
XE-133	9.70E-02	4.79E-09	5.00E-07	9.57E-03	6.28E+06
Totals:	5.74E-01	2.83E-08		4.24E-02	3.71E+07

Projected Dose Rate Calculations:

	Dose Rate	Limit	% Limit
Total Body (mRem/yr):	1.48E+01	<= 500	2.96
Skin (mRem/yr):	3.47E+01	<=3000	1.16
Total Organ (mRem/yr):	0.00E+00	<=1500	0.00

WASTE GAS DECAY TANK RELEASE PERMIT

RELEASE NUMBER: 2000028  
"A" WGD

V. Special Instructions:

- A. Release Flowrate - Maximum: 550 scfh Recommended: 495 scfh
- B. Terminate the Release if Iodine/Particulate sampling is lost and alternate sampling can not be established.
- C. Ensure Containment Release is Secured.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

WASTE GAS RELEASE PERMIT 2000028

VI. Projected Cumulative Dose Information

	<u>Current Release</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Annual Obj</u>	<u>Percent of Annual Obj</u>
<u>A. Noble Gas Air Dose</u>				
Total Body Gamma (mRad) :	1.05E-03	3.73E-01	1.00E+01	3.73%
Total Body Beta (mRad) :	2.38E-02	1.36E+00	2.00E+01	6.80%

B. Iodine, Tritium, and Particulate Air Dose

Total Body (mRem) :	0.00E+00	4.85E-03	1.50E+01	0.03%
Critical Organ (mRem) :	0.00E+00	1.07E+00	1.50E+01	7.14%

VII. Approvals:

Form Revision Number Agrees  
with Master Form Revision Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Qualified Chem Tech

Permit Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Shift Chemist

Release Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Supervisor-System Chemistry

III. OPERATIONS CHECKLIST (Continued)

A. Initiate Waste Gas release I.A.W OI-WDG-2 and record initial readings in Gas Discharge Log (IF APPLICABLE).\*

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

B. During Waste Gas Release

1. Record applicable data in Gas Discharge Log\* every four (4) hours, if applicable.

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

2. If gas release is terminated for a period prior to completion of release, record required readings in Table I of OI-WDG-2.

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

C. Terminate waste gas release I.A.W. OI-WDG-2 and record final readings in Gas Discharge Log (IF APPLICABLE)\* and attach the working copy of the applicable operating instruction to this permit.

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

\* (Gas Discharge Log is applicable only if one or more of the recorders itemized in OI-WDG-2 Prerequisites are in operable, or when manual release thru the orifice is used.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Shift Supervisor

GAS DISCHARGE LOG

PERMIT No. \_\_\_\_\_ Gas Decay Tank No. \_\_\_\_\_

TIME/DATE	WASTE GAS FLOW		TOTAL STACK FLOW			AUX. BLDG NOBLE GAS MONITOR	DECAY TANK PRESSURE (psig)	SIGN OFF
	Rate	Total*	FT-758 (CFM)					
	Fr-532-SCFH or as calculated below	FIC-532-ft <sup>3</sup>	FQI-758	FR-758	ERF F758			

**NOTE:** This log will be used per ODCM to record applicable readings when one or more of the recorders itemized in OI-WDVG-2 Prerequisites are inoperable, or when manual release thru the orifice is used.

\* Not required for manual releases.

Calculate flowrate during manual releases as follows;

$$\text{Flow Rate} = \frac{(400 \text{ ft}^3/\text{WGDT}) (\Delta P)}{(14.7 \text{ psia}) (\Delta t)}$$

Where: ΔP = Difference between previous and current tank pressure on psia.  
Δt = Difference between previous and current time in hours.

WASTE GAS DECAY TANK RELEASE PERMIT

RELEASE NUMBER:  
" " WGDT

IX. Post-Release Summary:

A. Discharged WGDT Volume:

B. WGDT Release Rates

Maximum: scfh  
Average: scfh

C. Total Release Duration: minutes

<u>Nuclide</u>	<u>Max UA Conc (uCi/cc)</u>	<u>Avg UA Conc (uCi/cc)</u>	<u>AEC Limit (uCi/cc)</u>	<u>UA Fraction</u>	<u>Activity Released (uCi)</u>
----------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------	--

Totals:

D. Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

X. Final Summarization and Approval:

Summarized by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chemistry

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Supervisor-System Chemistry

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-EP-1

JPM Title: Emergency Classification and PARs

Approximate Time: 15 minutes

Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): EPIP-OSC-1 R37  
EPIP-EOF-7 R15

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 06/21/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-EP-1

JPM Title: Emergency Classification and PARs

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment:       None

Safety Considerations:   None

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-EP-1

JPM Title: Emergency Classification and PARs

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant was tripped following a RCS leak to containment. The RCS pressure has stabilized at 1050 psia. The pressurizer is empty. RVLMS level is 63%. All Safeguards equipment operated as designed. One RCP is operating in each loop. RCS Dose equivalent Iodine-131 is 200 uCi/g. 40°F subcooling is indicated on all CETs and RCS RTDs.

The meteorological indications are as follows:

- |   | <u>A</u> | <u>B</u> |
|---|----------|----------|
| • Indicated 10m wind speed (mph):       | 17       | 14       |
| • Indicated wind direction:             | 330°     | 330°     |
| • Indicated ΔT (°C/100m)                | -1.7°    | -1.4°    |
| • It is raining, 0.9 inches daily total |          |          |

Two hour doses from EAGLE are all less than 1 mrem.

You are directed to enter the Emergency Plan, classify the event and determine offsite Protective Action Recommendations.

Complete page 1 of form FC-1188.

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1	Refer to Emergency Plan	Refer to EPIP-OSC-1  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2	Classify the event	The event should be classified as a Site Area Emergency per EAL 1.13 (Failure/Challenge to two fission product barriers) on form FC-1188.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-EP-1

JPM Title: Emergency Classification and PARs

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
3	Determine Protective Action Recommendations	<p>Note: Attachment 6.3 indicates that the fuel cladding barrier has failed due to the high DEI (F1) and the reactor coolant system has failed due to the leakage rate (R1)</p> <p>Refer to EPIP-EOF-7 and determine that there are no PARs for this situation. Document on form FC-1188</p> <p>[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]</p>

---

**Termination Criteria:** The event has been classified. PARS have been determined and FC-1188 has been completed.

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**ADMINISTRATIVE JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: AJPM-SRO-EP-1

---

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant was tripped following a RCS leak to containment. The RCS pressure has stabilized at 1050 psia. The pressurizer is empty. RVLMS level is 63%. All Safeguards equipment operated as designed. One RCP is operating in each loop. RCS Dose equivalent Iodine-131 is 200 uCi/g. 40°F subcooling is indicated on all CETs and RCS RTDs.

The meteorological indications are as follows:

- |   | <u>A</u> | <u>B</u> |
|---|----------|----------|
| • Indicated 10m wind speed (mph):       | 17       | 14       |
| • Indicated wind direction:             | 330°     | 330°     |
| • Indicated $\Delta T$ (°C/100m)        | -1.7°    | -1.4°    |
| • It is raining, 0.9 inches daily total |          |          |

Two hour doses from EAGLE are all less than 1 mrem.

You are directed to enter the Emergency Plan, classify the event and determine offsite Protective Action Recommendations.

Complete page 1 of form FC-1188.

---

FORT CALHOUN STATION – EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION FORM

Off-Site Contact Time:	Person Making Off-Site Report:	Contactor's Call Back #:																
<p><b>THE COMMAND AND CONTROL POSITION MUST:</b>                  Ensure initiation and completion of the FC-1188 form, but may obtain assistance from other personnel as needed.                  Ensure that all offsite notifications are performed as required.</p>																		
<p>1. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Initial Declaration</b> – for <b>Initial</b> declaration of any emergency classification  <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Hourly</b> – When completing <b>Hourly</b> updates, one hour from time of the most recent event notification and on an hourly basis until event termination.  <input type="checkbox"/> <b>PAR Change</b> – <b>Any</b> change in Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) and a new classification is not being declared.  <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Termination</b></p>																		
Classification: <input type="checkbox"/> NOUE <input type="checkbox"/> Alert <input type="checkbox"/> Site Area <input type="checkbox"/> General		EAL #:																
Time Event Declared:	Time Event Terminated:																	
2. Wind From Degrees (10m):	Weather Wind Speed MPH (Use Slowest 10m):	Precipitation: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																
Stability Class _____ <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> G+ (use most positive ΔT)    ≤ -1.9    > -1.9 to ≤ -1.7    > -1.7 to ≤ -1.5    > -1.5 to ≤ -0.5    > -0.5 to ≤ 1.5    > 1.5 to ≤ 4.0    > 4.0																		
3. There <input type="checkbox"/> is <input type="checkbox"/> no release of radioactive effluent to the environment that is the result of or associated with this event <input type="checkbox"/> was <input type="checkbox"/> an airborne <input type="checkbox"/> will be <input type="checkbox"/> a liquid																		
4. Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OPPD General Emergency Automatic PAR</b> = Evacuate 2 mile radius Review EPIP-EOF-7 for additional guidance on PARs</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="width:15%;">None</th> <th style="width:40%;">Evacuate Sectors</th> <th style="width:45%;">Shelter Sectors</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0-2 Miles</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2-5 Miles</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5-10 Miles</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				None	Evacuate Sectors	Shelter Sectors	0-2 Miles				2-5 Miles				5-10 Miles			
	None	Evacuate Sectors	Shelter Sectors															
0-2 Miles																		
2-5 Miles																		
5-10 Miles																		
5. Prognosis <input type="checkbox"/> Stable <input type="checkbox"/> Unstable		Plant Status <input type="checkbox"/> at Power <input type="checkbox"/> Shutdown																
6. Remarks																		
Approved:	Date:	Time:																

FORT CALHOUN STATION  
GENERAL FORM

FC-1188  
R18

Notify the following agencies: (refer to Emergency Phone Book for alternate phone numbers)	✓	Name of contact (optional)
State of Iowa		
State of Nebraska		
Harrison County		
Pottawattamie County		
Washington County		
Record any comments, difficulties or observations you had while making this notification		

FORT CALHOUN STATION – EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION FORM

Off-Site Contact Time:	Person Making Off-Site Report:	Contactor's Call Back #:
<p><b>THE COMMAND AND CONTROL POSITION MUST:</b>          Ensure initiation and completion of the FC-1188 form, but may obtain assistance from other personnel as needed.          Ensure that all offsite notifications are performed as required.</p>		
<p>1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Initial Declaration</b> – for <b>Initial</b> declaration of any emergency classification  <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Hourly</b> – When completing <b>Hourly</b> updates, one hour from time of the most recent event notification and on an hourly basis until event termination.  <input type="checkbox"/> <b>PAR Change</b> – <b>Any</b> change in Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) and a new classification is not being declared.  <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Termination</b></p>		
Classification: <input type="checkbox"/> NOUE <input type="checkbox"/> Alert <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site Area <input type="checkbox"/> General		EAL #: 1.13
Time Event Declared:		Time Event Terminated:
2. Wind From Degrees (10m): 330	Weather Wind Speed MPH (Use Slowest 10m): 14	Precipitation: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Stability Class <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> G+ (use most positive ΔT) ≤ -1.9 > -1.9 to ≤ -1.7 > -1.7 to ≤ -1.5 > -1.5 to ≤ -0.5 > -0.5 to ≤ 1.5 > 1.5 to ≤ 4.0 > 4.0		
3. There <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no release of radioactive effluent to the environment that is the result of or associated with this event <input type="checkbox"/> was <input type="checkbox"/> an airborne <input type="checkbox"/> will be <input type="checkbox"/> a liquid		
4. Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) <b>OPPD General Emergency Automatic PAR = Evacuate 2 mile radius Review EPIP-EOF-7 for additional guidance on PARs</b>		
	None	Evacuate Sectors
0-2 Miles	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
2-5 Miles	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
5-10 Miles	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
5. Prognosis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable <input type="checkbox"/> Unstable		Plant Status <input type="checkbox"/> at Power <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shutdown
6. Remarks		
Approved:	Date:	Time:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0329 (a)

JPM Title: Fill Safety Injection Tanks

Location: Simulator

Approximate Time: 18 minutes Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OI-SI-1 , R79  
NRC K/A 006000 A3.01 (RO 4.0 / SRO 3.9)

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/04/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0329 (a)

JPM Title: Fill Safety Injection Tanks

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment: Key for HCV-2928

Safety Considerations: None

Comments: Run MFP SIS05A 5% until alarm comes in. Use Exam Load IC# 106.

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0329 (a)

JPM Title: Fill Safety Injection Tanks

**INITIATING CUE:** You have been directed to fill only SI-6A to 72% using HPSI pump SI-2A, HCV-312 and PCV-2909. Flushing of SI tank fill and drain lines is not required. Recirculation with all leakage cooler valves closed is desired. All prerequisites are met.

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1 (1)	Ensure SIRWT Tank Recirculation Valves are open: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-385</li> <li>• HCV-386</li> </ul>	<u>AI-30A</u> Valve OPEN and RED light lit.  <u>AI-30B</u> Valve OPEN and RED light lit.  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
2 (2)	Ensure HCV-2983, SI Check valve leakage Header CVCS Isolation valve is closed	<u>AI-30A</u> GREEN light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
3 (3.a.1)	Place the selected leakage cooler discharge valves in manual: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCV-2929</li> <li>• PCV-2909</li> <li>• PCV-2949</li> <li>• PCV-2969</li> </ul>	<u>AI-30A</u> PCV-2949 CS to MANUAL AMBER light OFF PCV-2909 CS to MANUAL AMBER light OFF  <u>AI-30B</u> PCV-2929 CS to MANUAL AMBER light OFF PCV-2969 CS to MANUAL AMBER light OFF

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0329 (a)

JPM Title: Fill Safety Injection Tanks

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
		[ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
4 (3.a.2)	Close the leakage cooler discharge valve controller(s): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCV-2929</li> <li>• PCV-2909</li> <li>• PCV-2949</li> <li>• PCV-2969</li> </ul>	<u>AI-30A</u> PCV-2949 POT to 100% output, GREEN light lit  PCV-2909 POT to 100% output, GREEN light lit  <u>AI-30B</u> PCV-2929 POT to 100% output, GREEN light lit  PCV-2969 POT to 100% output, GREEN light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
5 (3.b)	Start SI-2A	<u>AI-30A</u> SI-2A CS to START and RED light lit Verify amps return to normal after start  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
6 (3.c)	Recirculate for 15 minutes	<b>CUE: 15 minutes have elapsed</b>
7 (5.a)	Open HCV-545	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> HCV-545 CS to OPEN, RED light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0329 (a)

JPM Title: Fill Safety Injection Tanks

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
8 (5.b)	Open HCV-312	<u>AI-30B</u> HCV-312 CS held to OPEN until RED light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
9 (5.c.2)	Throttle open PCV-2909	<u>AI-30A</u> Adjust POT to throttle open  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
10 (6)	Open SI Tank Drain valve, HCV-2916	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> HCV-2916 CS to OPEN, RED light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
11 (7)	Close HCV-545	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> HCV-545 CS to CLOSE, GREEN light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
12 (10)	When SI-6A level is 72%: Close PCV-2909	Note: PCV-2909 should be closed before HCV-2916 because HCV-2916 is the last SIT drain valve open. Level should be 72% or greater but below the high level alarm.  <u>AI-30A</u> PCV-2909 POT to 100% output, GREEN light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]  <b>Note: If the SI-6A high pressure alarm comes in, CUE: Another Operator will adjust the SI Tank pressure.</b>

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0329 (a)

JPM Title: Fill Safety Injection Tanks

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
13 (11)	Close HCV-2916	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> HCV-2916 CS to CLOSE, GREEN light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
14 (12)	Close HCV-312	<u>AI-30B</u> HCV-312 CS held to CLOSE until GREEN light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
15 (13)	Stop SI-2A	<u>AI-30A</u> SI-2A CS to STOP and GREEN light lit, GREEN Flag  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
16 (14)	Open HCV-545	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> HCV-545 CS to OPEN, RED light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
17 (15)	Lower leakage cooler pressure to less than 350 psig by cracking open PCV-2909	<u>AI-30A</u> Adjust POT to throttle open until pressure less than 350 psig on PIC-2909  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
18 (16.a)	Throttle closed PCV-2909	<u>AI-30A</u> PCV-2909 POT to 100% output, GREEN light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0329 (a)

JPM Title: Fill Safety Injection Tanks

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
19 (16.b)	Place PCV-2909 in AUTO	<u>AI-30A</u> Momentarily place PCV-2909 CS in OVERRIDE and return to AUTO, AMBER light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
20 (17)	Close HCV-545	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> HCV-545 CS to CLOSE, GREEN light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
21 (18)	Ensure the leakage cooler discharge valve controllers are in AUTO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCV-2929</li> <li>• PCV-2909</li> <li>• PCV-2949</li> <li>• PCV-2969</li> </ul>	<u>AI-30A</u> Momentarily place PCV-2949 CS in OVERRIDE and return to AUTO, AMBER light lit  Verify PCV-2909 is in AUTO, AMBER light lit   <u>AI-30B</u> Momentarily place PCV-2929 CS in OVERRIDE and return to AUTO, AMBER light lit  Momentarily place PCV-2969 CS in OVERRIDE and return to AUTO, AMBER light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
22 (19)	Verify Operability of all HPSI loop injection valves by confirming amber light is on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-314</li> <li>• HCV-315</li> <li>• HCV-311</li> <li>• HCV-312</li> </ul>	<u>AI-30A</u> AMBER lights on for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-317</li> <li>• HCV-314</li> <li>• HCV-320</li> <li>• HCV-311</li> </ul>

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0329 (a)

JPM Title: Fill Safety Injection Tanks

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-317</li> <li>• HCV-318</li> <li>• HCV-320</li> <li>• HCV-321</li> </ul>	<u>AI-30B</u> AMBER lights on for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-315</li> <li>• HCV-318</li> <li>• HCV-312</li> <li>• HCV-321</li> </ul> [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
23 (20.b)	When both HPSI header pressures are between 250 psig and 140 psig:  Close HCV-2928	<b>CUE: HPSI header pressures are 200 psig.</b>  <b>CUE: Tech Spec logging is being performed by another operator</b>  Provide key for HCV-2928  <u>AI-128A</u> Place key in HCV-2928 CS and turn to Close position, GREEN light lit  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]
24 (20.c)	Open HCV-2928	<u>AI-128A</u> Place HCV-2928 CS in OPEN position, RED light lit, Remove key  <u>AI-30A</u> Reset and acknowledge “SI Pumps Valves Off-Normal Alarm”  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0329 (a)

JPM Title: Fill Safety Injection Tanks

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
25 (20.d)	Verify HPSI header pressures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HPSI header #1 approximately 0 psig</li> <li>• HPSI Header #2 approximately 250 psig</li> </ul>	<u>AI-30A</u> <b>CUE: PI-309 indicates 0 psig</b>  <u>AI-30B</u> <b>CUE: PI-310 indicates 250 psig</b>  [ SAT ]      [ UNSAT ]

---

**Termination Criteria:** SI Tank SI-6A has been filled. HPSI pumps and valves have been restored to normal.

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

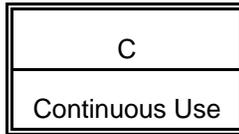
JPM No: JPM-0329 (a)

---

**INITIATING CUE:** You have been directed to fill only SI-6A to 72% using HPSI pump SI-2A, HCV-312 and PCV-2909. Flushing of SI tank fill and drain lines is not required. Recirculation with all leakage cooler valves closed is desired. All prerequisites are met.

**START**

---



Attachment 4 - Filling SI Tank(s) Using HPSI Pumps

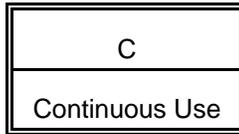
PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification  
 Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_
2. Instrument Air System is in service per OI-CA-1. \_\_\_\_\_
3. The Component Cooling Water System is in operation per OI-CC-1. \_\_\_\_\_
4. The SIRWT has been filled to normal operating level with at least Refueling Boron Concentration plus 50 ppm. \_\_\_\_\_
5. Reactor Coolant System Pressure is greater than 1600 psia. \_\_\_\_\_
6. IF WD-2B is not aligned for automatic operation,  
 THEN station an Operator at AI-100 to maintain the RCDT Level as required. \_\_\_\_\_
7. Ensure one of the following:
  - HCV-507A/B, Vent Header Isolation Valves, are open (AI-100 or AI-43A/B) \_\_\_\_\_
  - An Operator is stationed at AI-100 to maintain RCDT level and pressure as required \_\_\_\_\_

PROCEDURE

1. Ensure the following SIRWT Tank Recirculation Valves are open.
  - HCV-385 (AI-30B) \_\_\_\_\_
  - HCV-386 (AI-30A) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Ensure HCV-2983, SI Check Vlv Lkg Hdr CVCS Isol Valve, is closed. (AI-30A) \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 4 - Filling SI Tank(s) Using HPSI Pumps

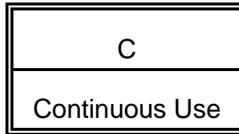
PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

**NOTES**

1. If successive fills are going to be performed:
  - Successive fill operations must not last longer than four hours
  - Recirculation is only required to be performed once for each suction header
2. Recirculation is not required if flushing is performed.
3. Recirculation may be N/A'd if filling Safety Injection Tanks to clear Technical Specification 2.3(2)f LCO.

3. IF recirculation is desired,  
THEN complete the following:
  - a. IF it is desired to manually close leakage cooler discharge valve(s),  
THEN complete the following:
    - 1) Place the selected leakage cooler discharge valve(s) in MANUAL:
      - PCV-2929, Leakage Clr SI-4B Discharge Valve \_\_\_\_\_
      - PCV-2909, Leakage Clr SI-4A Discharge Valve \_\_\_\_\_
      - PCV-2949, Leakage Clr SI-4C Discharge Valve \_\_\_\_\_
      - PCV-2969, Leakage Clr SI-4D Discharge Valve \_\_\_\_\_
    - 2) Close the leakage cooler discharge valve controller(s):
      - PCV-2929, Leakage Clr SI-4B Disch Vlv Cntrlr \_\_\_\_\_
      - PCV-2909, Leakage Clr SI-4A Disch Vlv Cntrlr \_\_\_\_\_
      - PCV-2949, Leakage Clr SI-4C Disch Vlv Cntrlr \_\_\_\_\_
      - PCV-2969, Leakage Clr SI-4D Disch Vlv Cntrlr \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Start one of the following HPSI Pumps:
    - SI-2A \_\_\_\_\_
    - SI-2B \_\_\_\_\_
    - SI-2C \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Recirculate the HPSI through the minimum flow lines for 15 minutes. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 4 - Filling SI Tank(s) Using HPSI Pumps

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

3 d. IF no other evolutions are desired,  
 THEN complete the following:

1) Stop the running HPSI Pump:

- SI-2A
- SI-2B
- SI-2C

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

2) Ensure the selected Leakage Cooler Discharge Valve Controller(s)  
 in CLOSE:

- PCV-2929
- PCV-2909
- PCV-2949
- PCV-2969

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

3) Ensure the selected Leakage Cooler Discharge Valve(s) control  
 switch(es) in AUTO:

- PCV-2929
- PCV-2909
- PCV-2949
- PCV-2969

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

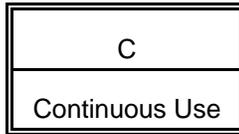
4) Ensure the Leakage Cooler Discharge Valve Controller(s) are in  
 AUTO by checking the amber light is on. If amber light is not on,  
 momentarily place hand control switch in OVERRIDE position to  
 reset the AUTO circuitry:

- PCV-2929
- PCV-2909
- PCV-2949
- PCV-2969

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

5) GO TO Step 20.

\_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 4 - Filling SI Tank(s) Using HPSI Pumps

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

4. IF flushing is desired,  
THEN complete the following: (AI-30A/B)

**NOTE**  
Opening HCV-545 prevents lifting SI-222.

- a. Open HCV-545, SIRWT/Lkg Hdr to RCDT Isolation Valve. (CB-1,2,3) \_\_\_\_\_

- b. Open the loop injection valve for each safety injection tank line to be used:

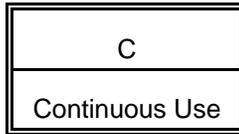
- HCV-314, Loop 1A HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-315, Loop 1A HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-311, Loop 1B HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-312, Loop 1B HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-317, Loop 2A HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-318, Loop 2A HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-320, Loop 2B HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-321, Loop 2B HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE**  
At a minimum the leakage CLR discharge valve(s) for the associated HPSI loop injection valve(s) opened in Step 4.b will be opened.

- c. Open/close the desired leakage CLR discharge valve(s) as follows (AI-30A/B):

- 1) IF in AUTO,  
THEN place the selected leakage cooler discharge valve(s) in MANUAL:

- PCV-2929, Leakage Clr SI-4B Discharge Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- PCV-2909, Leakage Clr SI-4A Discharge Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- PCV-2949, Leakage Clr SI-4C Discharge Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- PCV-2969, Leakage Clr SI-4D Discharge Valve \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 4 - Filling SI Tank(s) Using HPSI Pumps

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

<p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>CAUTION</u></b></p> <p>Throttling of leakage cooler PCVs may be required to prevent HPSI Pump runout and limit flow to RCDT from SI-222, Safety Injection Tanks SI-6A/B/C/D Fill/Drain Line Relief Valve.</p>
--

4.c      2) Throttle the selected leakage cooler discharge valve controller(s) open/closed as desired to flush the fill and drain lines:

- PCV-2929, Leakage Clr SI-4B Disch Vlv Cntrlr
- PCV-2909, Leakage Clr SI-4A Disch Vlv Cntrlr
- PCV-2949, Leakage Clr SI-4C Disch Vlv Cntrlr
- PCV-2969, Leakage Clr SI-4D Disch Vlv Cntrlr

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

<p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>NOTE</u></b></p> <p>Flush duration is determined by the Shift Manager.</p>
---

d. Ensure the desired HPSI pump is running:

- SI-2A
- SI-2B
- SI-2C

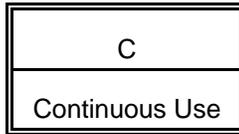
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

5. IF flushing is not desired,  
THEN complete the following: (AI-30A/B)

<p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>NOTE</u></b></p> <p>Opening HCV-545 prevents lifting SI-222.</p>
---

a. IF a HPSI Pump is running,  
THEN open HCV-545, SIRWT/Lkg Hdr to RCDT Isolation Valve.  
(CB-1,2,3)

\_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 4 - Filling SI Tank(s) Using HPSI Pumps

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

5 b. Open one or more of the following valves:

- HCV-314, Loop 1A HPSI Injection Valve
- HCV-315, Loop 1A HPSI Injection Valve
- HCV-311, Loop 1B HPSI Injection Valve
- HCV-312, Loop 1B HPSI Injection Valve
- HCV-317, Loop 2A HPSI Injection Valve
- HCV-318, Loop 2A HPSI Injection Valve
- HCV-320, Loop 2B HPSI Injection Valve
- HCV-321, Loop 2B HPSI Injection Valve

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE**

At a minimum the leakage CLR discharge valve(s) for the associated HPSI loop injection valve(s) opened in Step 5.b will be opened.

c. Open/close the desired leakage cooler discharge valve(s) as follows:

1) IF in AUTO,  
 THEN place the selected leakage cooler discharge valve(s) in  
 MANUAL:

- PCV-2929, Leakage Clr SI-4B Discharge Valve
- PCV-2909, Leakage Clr SI-4A Discharge Valve
- PCV-2949, Leakage Clr SI-4C Discharge Valve
- PCV-2969, Leakage Clr SI-4D Discharge Valve

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

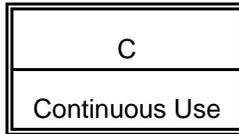
**CAUTION**

Throttling of the leakage cooler PCVs may be required to prevent HPSI pump runout and limit flow to RCDT from SI-222, Safety Injection Tanks SI-6A/B/C/D Fill /Drain Line Relief Valve.

2) Throttle the selected leakage cooler discharge valve controller(s) open/closed as desired:

- PCV-2929, Leakage Clr SI-4B Disch Vlv Cntrlr
- PCV-2909, Leakage Clr SI-4A Disch Vlv Cntrlr
- PCV-2949, Leakage Clr SI-4C Disch Vlv Cntrlr
- PCV-2969, Leakage Clr SI-4D Disch Vlv Cntrlr

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 4 - Filling SI Tank(s) Using HPSI Pumps

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

**NOTE**

More than one tank at a time may be filled through one leakage control valve.

6. Open the SI Tank Drain Valve(s) for the tank(s) to be filled: (CB-1,2,3):

- HCV-2916, SI-6A
- HCV-2936, SI-6B
- HCV-2956, SI-6C
- HCV-2976, SI-6D

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

7. Ensure that HCV-545 is closed.

\_\_\_\_\_

8. Ensure the desired HPSI pump is running:

- SI-2A
- SI-2B
- SI-2C

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

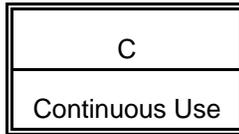
**CAUTION**

To prevent lifting Relief Valve SI-222, the drain valve on the last SI tank to be filled must remain open until the Leakage Cooler Discharge Valve Controllers are in CLOSE per Step 10.

9. WHEN the desired level is reached in an SI Tank,  
THEN close the Drain Valve for that tank:

- HCV-2916, SI-6A
- HCV-2936, SI-6B
- HCV-2956, SI-6C
- HCV-2976, SI-6D

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 4 - Filling SI Tank(s) Using HPSI Pumps

PROCEDURE (continued)

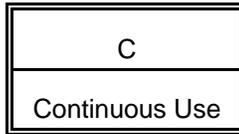
(✓) INITIALS

**NOTE**  
 The following Step may be N/Aed if plant conditions require the valve to remain in MANUAL as determined by Shift Manager.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 10. WHEN the desired level is reached in the last SI Tank,<br>THEN place the opened Leakage Cooler Discharge Valve Controller(s) in<br>CLOSE:  | _____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● PCV-2929</li> <li>● PCV-2909</li> <li>● PCV-2949</li> <li>● PCV-2969</li> </ul>   | _____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____                                     |
| 11. Close the last SI tank drain valve.  | _____  |
| 12. Close the HPSI loop injection valve(s) opened in Step 4.b or 5.b:  | _____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____ |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● HCV-314, Loop 1A HPSI Injection Valve</li> <li>● HCV-315, Loop 1A HPSI Injection Valve</li> <li>● HCV-311, Loop 1B HPSI Injection Valve</li> <li>● HCV-312, Loop 1B HPSI Injection Valve</li> <li>● HCV-317, Loop 2A HPSI Injection Valve</li> <li>● HCV-318, Loop 2A HPSI Injection Valve</li> <li>● HCV-320, Loop 2B HPSI Injection Valve</li> <li>● HCV-321, Loop 2B HPSI Injection Valve</li> </ul> | _____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____          |
| 13. Stop the running HPSI Pump:  | _____<br>_____<br>_____  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● SI-2A</li> <li>● SI-2B</li> <li>● SI-2C</li> </ul>  | _____<br>_____<br>_____  |

**NOTE**  
 Steps 14 thru 17 may be N/A'd if plant conditions require the valve to remain in MANUAL as determined by Shift Manager.

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 14. Open HCV-545, SIRWT/Lkg Hdr to RCDT Isolation Valve. | _____ |
|--|-------|



Attachment 4 - Filling SI Tank(s) Using HPSI Pumps

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

15. Lower Leakage Cooler Pressure to less than 350 psig by cracking open the selected Leakage Cooler Discharge Valve Controller:

- PCV-2929
- PCV-2909
- PCV-2949
- PCV-2969

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

16. WHEN pressure on the selected leakage Clr Indicator is below 350 psig, THEN close the associated SI tank valves as follows (AI-30A/B):

a. Throttled closed the selected Leakage Cooler Discharge Valve Controller(s):

- PCV-2929
- PCV-2909
- PCV-2949
- PCV-2969

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

b. Place the selected Leakage Cooler Discharge Valve in AUTO:

- PCV-2929
- PCV-2909
- PCV-2949
- PCV-2969

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

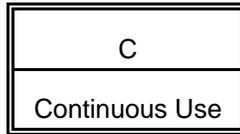
17. Close HCV-545.

\_\_\_\_\_

18. Ensure the Leakage Cooler Discharge Valve Controller(s) are in AUTO by checking the amber light is on. If amber light is not on, momentarily place hand control switch in OVERRIDE position to reset the AUTO circuitry:

- PCV-2929
- PCV-2909
- PCV-2949
- PCV-2969

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 4 - Filling SI Tank(s) Using HPSI Pumps

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

19. Verify operability of all HPSI loop injection valves opened by confirming the amber light is on for each valve:
- HCV-314, Loop 1A HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
  - HCV-315, Loop 1A HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
  - HCV-311, Loop 1B HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
  - HCV-312, Loop 1B HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
  - HCV-317, Loop 2A HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
  - HCV-318, Loop 2A HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
  - HCV-320, Loop 2B HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
  - HCV-321, Loop 2B HPSI Injection Valve \_\_\_\_\_
20. WHEN both HPSI header pressures have dropped back to between 250 psig and 140 psig following completion of SI Tank fill, THEN perform the following:
- a. Close HCV-2928, HPSI Pump 2A Disch, observing all applicable Tech Spec LCO requirements regarding HPSI pump operability. \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. WHEN HCV-2928 indicates closed, THEN open HCV-2928. \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. WHEN HCV-2928 has fully opened, THEN restore SI-2A to operable status and log out of applicable Tech Spec LCOs. \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Verify HPSI Header #1 pressure drops to approximately 0 psig and HPSI Header #2 rises to approximately 250 psig. \_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0718 (b)

JPM Title: Place a Containment Cooling Unit in Service

Location: Simulator

Approximate Time: 12 minutes Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OI-VA-1, Attachment 2 R57  
NRC K/A 022000 A4.01 (RO 3.6 / SRO 3.6)

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/05/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0718 (b)

JPM Title: Place a Containment Cooling Unit in Service

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment:       None

Safety Considerations:   None

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0718 (b)

JPM Title: Place a Containment Cooling Unit in Service

---

**INITIATING CUE:** You have been directed to place VA-7C and VA-8A in service.

All prerequisites are met.

**START**

---

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1. (1.a.1)	Open HCV-402B/D	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> Momentarily place HCV-402B/D in OPEN. Verify RED lights lit for both valves.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2 (1.a.2)	Ensure HCV-402C is closed	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> Ensure controller POT in closed position (100% output), GREEN light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3 (1.a.3)	Place HCV-402A/C in CIRC	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> Momentarily place HCV-402A/C in CIRC position and release HCV-402A RED light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0718 (b)

JPM Title: Place a Containment Cooling Unit in Service

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
4 (1.a.4)	Throttle open HCV-402C maintaining CCW discharge header pressure greater than or equal to 70 psig	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> Adjust POT for HCV-402C toward OPEN position. ENSURE pressure on PI-499 does not go below 70 psig.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
5 (1.a.5)	Monitor the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA-8A Flow</li> <li>• VA-8A Temperature</li> <li>• CCW Discharge Header Press</li> <li>• CCW Discharge Header Temp</li> </ul>	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FI-418</li> <li>• TIC-422</li> <li>• PI-499</li> <li>• TIC-2800</li> </ul> [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
6 (1.b)	Start VA-7C	<u>AI-30A</u> VA-7C CS to AFTER-START (Red flag), RED light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
7 (1.b)	Monitor Parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA-7C amps</li> <li>• VA-7C DP</li> <li>• VA-7C cooling coil DP</li> <li>• VA-7C Outlet Temp</li> </ul>	<u>AI-30A</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA-7C ammeter</li> </ul> <u>AI-44</u> Monitor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PIC-702</li> <li>• PI-710</li> <li>• TI-719</li> </ul> [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0718 (b)

JPM Title: Place a Containment Cooling Unit in Service

---

**Termination Criteria: VA-7C is running and CCW is being supplied to VA-8A**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0718 (b)

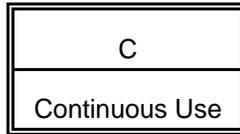
---

**INITIATING CUE:** You have been directed to place VA-7C and VA-8A in service.

All prerequisites are met.

**START**

---



Attachment 2 - Containment Cooling Operation VA-7C & VA-7D

PREREQUISITES

(v) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification:

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2. OI-VA-1-CL-A has been completed per OP-1.

3. IF Containment Cooling is desired,  
THEN CCW is in service and at least one of the following Containment  
Cooling Coils is operable:

- VA-8A \_\_\_\_\_
- VA-8B \_\_\_\_\_

4. Electrical power is available to the desired fan(s):

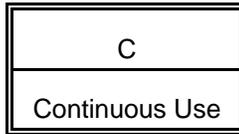
- VA-7C, Containment Air Cooling Fan, 1B3C-4C-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- VA-7D, Containment Air Cooling Fan, 1B3B-4B-4 \_\_\_\_\_

PROCEDURE

1. IF VA-7C, Cntmt Vent Fan, is to be started,  
THEN perform the following:

a. IF Containment Cooling is desired,  
THEN initiate CCW to VA-8A as follows:

- 1) Momentarily place HCV-402B/D, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8A AC Vlvs  
Control SW to OPEN. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2) Ensure HCV-402C, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8A Outlt Isol Vlv Cntrlr is  
closed. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3) Momentarily place HCV-402A/C, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8A Isol Vlvs  
Control SW to CIRC. \_\_\_\_\_
- 4) Throttle open HCV-402C maintaining PI-499, CCW Discharge  
Header Pressure, greater than or equal to 70 psig. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 2 - Containment Cooling Operation VA-7C & VA-7D

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

1.a 5) Monitor the following parameters:

- FI-418, VA-8A Flow
- TIC-422, VA-8A Temp
- PI-499, CCW Discharge Header Press
- TIC-2800, CCW Discharge Header Temp

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**CAUTION**

Running a fan for extended period with the CCW isolated to the cooling coil can cause the water to heatup inside the coil and possibly lift or cause the reliefs to weep.

b. Start VA-7C and monitor the following (AI-30A):

- VA-7C amps
- PIC-702, Fan VA-7C Diff Press (AI-44)
- PI-710, Fan VA-7C Clg Coil Diff Press (AI-44)
- TI-719, Fan VA-7C Outlt Temp (AI-44)

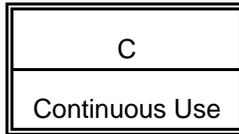
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

2. IF VA-7D, Cntmt Vent Fan, is to be started,  
THEN perform the following:

a. IF Containment Cooling is desired,  
THEN initiate CCW to VA-8B as follows:

- 1) Momentarily place HCV-403B/D, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8B AC Vlvs Control SW to OPEN.
- 2) Ensure HCV-403C, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8B OUTLT Isol Vlv Cntrlr is closed.
- 3) Momentarily place HCV-403A/C, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8B Isol Vlvs Control SW to CIRC.
- 4) Throttle open HCV-403C maintaining PI-499, CCW Discharge Header Pressure, greater than or equal to 70 psig.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 2 - Containment Cooling Operation VA-7C & VA-7D

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

2.a      5) Monitor the following parameters:

- FI-419, VA-8B Flow
- TIC-423, VA-8B Temp
- PI-499, CCW Discharge Header Press
- TIC-2800, CCW Discharge Header Temp

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**CAUTION**

Running a fan for extended period with the CCW isolated to the cooling coil can cause the water to heatup inside the coil and possibly lift or cause the reliefs to weep.

b. Start VA-7D and monitor the following (AI-30B):

- VA-7D amps
- PIC-703, Fan VA-7D Diff Press (AI-44)
- PI-711, Fan VA-7D Clg Coil Diff Press (AI-44)
- TI-721, Fan VA-7D Outlt Temp (AI-44)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. IF VA-7C, Cntmt Vent Fan, is to be shutdown,  
THEN perform the following:

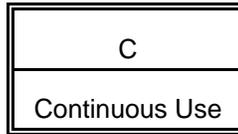
a. Stop VA-7C (AI-30A).

\_\_\_\_\_

b. IF CCW Flow to the cooler is to be secured,  
THEN isolate CCW to VA-8A as follows:

- 1) Throttle close HCV-402C, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8A Outlt Isol Vlv Cntrlr maintaining PI-499, CCW Discharge Header Pressure, less than 125 psig.
- 2) Momentarily place HCV-402A/C, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8A Isol Vlvs Control SW to ISOL.
- 3) Momentarily place HCV-402B/D, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8A Vlvs Control SW to CLOSE.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 2 - Containment Cooling Operation VA-7C & VA-7D

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

4. IF VA-7D, Cntmt Vent Fan, is to be shutdown,  
THEN perform the following:

a. Stop VA-7D (AI-30B). \_\_\_\_\_

b. IF CCW Flow to the cooler is to be secured,  
THEN isolate CCW to VA-8B as follows:

1) Throttle close HCV-403C, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8B Outlt Isol Vlv Cntrlr  
maintaining PI-499, CCW Discharge Header Pressure, less than  
125 psig. \_\_\_\_\_

2) Momentarily place HCV-403A/C, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8B Isol Vlvs  
Control SW to ISOL. \_\_\_\_\_

3) Momentarily place HCV-403B/D, Cntmt Clg Coil VA-8B Vlvs Control  
SW to CLOSE. \_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0778 (c)

JPM Title: RPS T-Cold Calibration

Location: Simulator

Approximate Time: 10 minutes Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OI-RPS-2, R6  
NRC K/A 012000 A1.01 (RO 2.9 / SRO 3.4)

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/05/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0778 (c)

JPM Title: RPS T-Cold Calibration

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment: Bypass key for trip unit #9

Safety Considerations: NONE

Comments: Simulator JPM Exam Load IC# 106

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0778 (c)

JPM Title: RPS T-Cold Calibration

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant is operating at 100% power. The channel “A” T-cold Cal is indicating low. The other channel T-cold values are within 0.1°F of each other.

The Shift Manager has directed you to adjust the channel “A” T-cold Cal.

All prerequisites have been met

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
		<b>CUE: Provide a copy of OI-RPS-2</b>
1 (1.a)	Record T-cold DVM readings on all four RPS channels	<u>AI-31A/B/C/D</u> Select T-Cold on selector switch and record value in procedure  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2 (1.b)	Record T-cold cal DVM readings on all four RPS channels	<u>AI-31A/B/C/D</u> For each channel, Select T-Cold CAL on selector switch and record value in procedure  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3 (1.c)	Record T-cold cal pot settings for all four channels	<u>AI-31A/B/C/D</u> For each channel, Record POT setting in procedure  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0778 (c)

JPM Title: RPS T-Cold Calibration

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
4 (1.d)	Obtain the RPS Trip Unit #9 bypass key	<b>CUE: Provide key</b>
5. (1.e)	Log into Tech Spec 2.15(1) 48 hour LCO for channel "A"	Notify CR Operator that Tech Spec Log Entry must be made.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: Log entry has been made</b>
6 (1.f)	Bypass RPS TM/LP Trip Unit on channel "A"	<u>AI-30A</u> Insert key in RPS channel "A" Trip Unit #9 bypass switch and place in BYPASS (clockwise) position. AMBER light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
7 (1.g)	Adjust T-cold cal POT on RPS channel "A" until the T-cold cal reading on the DVM equals the highest RPS channel T-cold	<u>AI-30A</u> Adjust T-cold cal POT on RPS channel "A" until the T-cold cal reading on the DVM equals the highest RPS channel T-cold recorded in step 1 (1.a)  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
8 (1.h)	Ensure TM/LP Trip unit is reset	<u>AI-30A</u> Place RPS channel "A" Trip Unit #9 bypass switch in RESET (counterclockwise) position. AMBER light off.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0778 (c)

JPM Title: RPS T-Cold Calibration

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
9 (1.i)	Remove bypass key	<u>AI-30A</u> Remove key  [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]  <b>Cue: Accept key</b>
10 (1.j)	Exit Tech Spec 2.15(1)	<b>Cue: Log entry has been made</b>
11 (1.l)	Record T-cold DVM readings on all four RPS channels	<u>AI-31A/B/C/D</u> For each channel, Select T-Cold on selector switch and record value in procedure  [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]
12 (1.m)	Record T-cold cal pot settings for all four channels	<u>AI-31A/B/C/D</u> For each channel, Record POT setting in procedure  [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]

---

**Termination Criteria: RPS channel "A" T-cold has been calibrated and no RPS Trip Units are bypassed**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0778 (c)

---

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant is operating at 100% power. The channel “A” T-cold Cal is indicating low. The other channel T-cold values are within 0.1°F of each other.

The Shift Manager has directed you to adjust the channel “A” T-cold Cal.

All prerequisites have been met

**START**

---

Fort Calhoun Station  
Unit No. 1

**OI-RPS-2**

OPERATING INSTRUCTION

**Title:** REACTOR PROTECTIVE SYSTEM - TM/LP T<sub>COLD CAL</sub> CALIBRATION

---

FC-68 Number: DCR 10481

Reason for Change: Reformat per FCSG-9.

Initiator: J. Borger/S. Lindquist

Preparer: Stan Heyden

Correction (a): Page 1 and 2 (01-25-01)

REACTOR PROTECTIVE SYSTEM - TM/LP  $T_{COLD CAL}$  CALIBRATION

ATT PURPOSE

PAGE

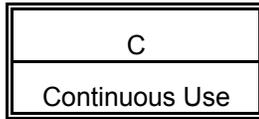
1 - Adjust the  $T_{cold cal}$  POT(s) ..... 2

PRECAUTIONS

1. The selected RPS TM/LP Trip Unit is placed in BYPASS prior to adjusting the  $T_{cold cal}$  Pot to prevent an inadvertent channel trip.
2.  $T_{cold}$  DVM readings while at a steady state power are normally kept within close tolerances. Hence, if while at steady state power readings differ by greater than 1.0 °F, the System Engineer should be consulted prior to adjustment to ensure operability of the affected channel.

REFERENCES/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS

1. Technical Specifications:
  - 1.1: Safety Limits - Reactor Core
  - 1.3: Table 1-1: RPS Limiting Safety System Settings
  - 2.15: Instrumentation and Control Systems
  - 2.15: Table 2-2: Instrument Operating Requirements for Reactor Protective System
  - 3.1: Table 3-3: Item 17: Reactor Coolant Inlet Temperature
  - 3.1: Table 3-1: Minimum Frequencies for Checks, Calibrations and Testing of Miscellaneous Instrumentation and Controls
  - 3.10(7)a: DNB Parameters
2. USAR:
  - 7.2: Reactor Protective System
  - 7.5: Instrumentation Systems
3. Others:
  - OP-ST-SHIFT-0001
  - SO-G-100: Operability Dispositions When Calibrating, Testing or Operating Safety Related Equipment
  - EAR 94-130, Appropriate Acceptance Criteria or Requirements to  $T_{COLD Cal}$



Attachment 1 - Adjust the  $T_{cold cal}$  POT(s)

PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIAL

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision Number \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Reactor is at steady state conditions.

3. Reactor power is greater than 15%.

4. Adjustment is requested by the Shift Manager OR the difference between the highest  $T_{cold}$  DVM reading and any  $T_{cold cal}$  DVM reading for the applicable Reactor power level is as follows:

- greater than 75% to 100% power greater than or equal to 0.2°F
- greater than 50% to less than or equal to 75% power greater than or equal to 0.5°F
- greater than or equal to 15% to less than or equal to 50% power greater than or equal to 1.0°F

5. IF  $T_{cold}$  DVM readings differ by more than 1.0°F,  
THEN contact the System Engineer prior to adjustment.

6. Shift Manager notified prior to adjustment.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Shift Mgr

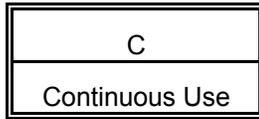
PROCEDURE

1. Perform the following:

a. Record  $T_{cold}$  DVM readings on all four RPS channels.

- AI-31A \_\_\_\_\_ °F
- AI-31B \_\_\_\_\_ °F
- AI-31C \_\_\_\_\_ °F
- AI-31D \_\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 1 - Adjust the  $T_{cold\ cal}$  POT(s)

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIAL

1 b. Record  $T_{cold\ cal}$  DVM readings on all four RPS channels.

- AI-31A \_\_\_\_\_ °F \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31B \_\_\_\_\_ °F \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31C \_\_\_\_\_ °F \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31D \_\_\_\_\_ °F \_\_\_\_\_

c. Record  $T_{cold\ cal}$  POT settings.

- AI-31A \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31B \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31C \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31D \_\_\_\_\_

d. Obtain the RPS TM/LP Trip Unit # 9 Bypass Key. \_\_\_\_\_

**CAUTION**

Only **ONE** channel shall be adjusted at a time.

e. Log into Technical Specification 2.15(1) 48 hour LCO for selected channel:

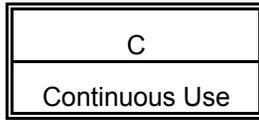
- AI-31A \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31B \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31C \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31D \_\_\_\_\_

f. Bypass TM/LP trip unit on the selected channel:

- AI-31A \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31B \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31C \_\_\_\_\_
- AI-31D \_\_\_\_\_

g. Adjust  $T_{cold\ cal}$  POT on the selected channel until the  $T_{cold\ cal}$  DVM reading equals highest RPS channel  $T_{cold}$  recorded in Step a. \_\_\_\_\_

h. Ensure selected TM/LP Trip Unit #9 is RESET. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 1 - Adjust the  $T_{cold\ cal}$  POT(s)

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIAL

- |   |    |  |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| 1 | i. | Remove Bypass Key for selected TM/LP Trip Unit.  |  | _____  |
|   | j. | Exit Technical Specification 2.15(1) for the selected channel  |  |  |
|   |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AI-31A</li> <li>● AI-31B</li> <li>● AI-31C</li> <li>● AI-31D</li> </ul>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> </ul> |
|   | k. | Repeat Steps e. through j. for any remaining channels out of specification.  |  | _____  |
|   | l. | Record $T_{cold\ cal}$ DVM readings:   |  |  |
|   |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AI-31A _____ °F</li> <li>● AI-31B _____ °F</li> <li>● AI-31C _____ °F</li> <li>● AI-31D _____ °F</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> </ul> |
|   | m. | Record new $T_{cold\ cal}$ POT settings:   |  |  |
|   |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AI-31A _____</li> <li>● AI-31B _____</li> <li>● AI-31C _____</li> <li>● AI-31D _____</li> </ul>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> </ul> |

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0726 (d)

JPM Title: Restore Control Room Ventilation following Smoke Detector Trip

Location: Control Room

Approximate Time: 20 minutes Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OI-VA-3 Attachments 1 and 9 R28  
K/A 000067 AA1.05 (RO 3.0 / SRO 3.1)

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/05/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0726 (d)

JPM Title: Restore Control Room Ventilation following Smoke Detector Trip

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (\*) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment:       None

Safety Considerations:   None

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0726 (d)

JPM Title: Restore Control Room Ventilation following Smoke Detector Trip

**INITIATING CUE:**

**A smoke detector has tripped the Control Room ventilation system following a fire in the kitchen area. The fire has been extinguished and smoke has been cleared from the area. The system has been shutdown for 2 hours.**

**You are directed to restore the Control Room ventilation system to the normal mode of operation, with VA-46A as the running unit. START**

CRITICAL STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1	Obtain copy of OI-VA-3	Locates OI-VA 3  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>Provide candidate with a copy of OI-VA-3</b>
2 (Att-9 1)	Ensure the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All ventilation dampers closed</li> <li>Operating ventilation units tripped (VA-46A/B)</li> </ul>	<u>AI-106A/B</u> GREEN lights  Control switch in AUTO or STOP position GREEN light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3 ( 2 )	Place Smoke Detector Override switches in override	<u>AI-106A/B</u> HC-VA46A-3 and HC-VA46B-3 in OVERRIDE  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0726 (d)

JPM Title: Restore Control Room Ventilation following Smoke Detector Trip

CRITICAL STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
4.		Acknowledge Smoke Detector Override Annunciators  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
	Turns to OI-VA-3, attachment 1	<b>CUE: All prerequisites are met</b>
5. (att-1 2)	Ensure VA-46A/B are in stop	<u>AI-106A/B</u> HC-VA46-A-2 and HC-VA-46-B-2 in STOP with GREEN lights lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
6 (3)	Verify filter fan control switch position	<u>AI-106A/B</u> HC-VA63A and HC-VA63B in AUTO  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
7 (4)	Ensure third-stage cooling VIAS Override control switch in normal	<u>AI-106A</u> HC-VA-46A, VA-46A 3 <sup>rd</sup> stage cooling VIAS override switch in NORMAL  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
8 (5.a)	Start VA-46A	<u>AI-106A</u> HC-VA 46A-2 to START then release. RED light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0726 (d)

JPM Title: Restore Control Room Ventilation following Smoke Detector Trip

CRITICAL STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
9 (5.b)	Verify valve alignment	<p>All of the following are OPEN:</p> <p><u>AI-106A</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCV 840B (RED Light lit)</li> <li>• PCV-840A-1 (RED Light lit)</li> <li>• PCV-840A-2 (RED Light lit)</li> </ul> <p><u>CB-1,2,3</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-2898A (RED Light lit)</li> <li>• HCV-2898B (RED Light lit)</li> </ul> <p><b>CUE : GREEN lights are ON and RED lights are OFF for HCV-2898A and HCV-2898B. When reported, candidate is directed to restore CR cooling using available equipment.</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;">[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]</p>

Note: It is acceptable for the candidate to perform step 10 out of sequence.

10	Shut Down VA-46A	<p><u>AI-106A</u></p> <p>HC-VA 46A-2 to STOP and GREEN light lit</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]</p>
----	------------------	--

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0726 (d)

JPM Title: Restore Control Room Ventilation following Smoke Detector Trip

CRITICAL STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
11 (4)	Ensure third-stage cooling VIAS Override control switch in normal	<u>AI-106B</u> HC-VA-46B, VA-46B 3 <sup>rd</sup> stage cooling VIAS override switch in NORMAL  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
12 (5.a)	Start VA-46B	<u>AI-106B</u> HC-VA 46B-2 to START then release. RED light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
13 (5.b)	Verify valve alignment	All of the following are OPEN <u>AI-106B</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCV 841B (RED Light lit)</li> <li>• PCV-841A-1 (RED Light lit)</li> <li>• PCV-841A-2 (RED Light lit)</li> </ul> <u>CB-1,2,3</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-2899A (RED Light lit)</li> <li>• HCV-2899B (RED Light lit)</li> </ul> [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE : The ductwork is clear of smoke</b>
14 (att-9 4)	Place smoke detector override switches in normal	<u>AI-106A/B</u> HC-VA-46A-3 and HC-VA-46B-3 in NORMAL  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0726 (d)

JPM Title: Restore Control Room Ventilation following Smoke Detector Trip

---

**Termination Criteria: CR Ventilation in normal operation with VA-46B running**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0726 (d)

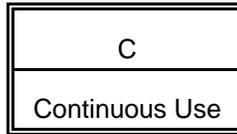
---

**INITIATING CUE:**

**A smoke detector has tripped the Control Room ventilation system following a fire in the kitchen area. The fire has been extinguished and smoke has been cleared from the area. The system has been shutdown for 2 hours.**

**You are directed to restore the Control Room ventilation system to the normal mode of operation, with VA-46A as the running unit. START**

---



Attachment 9 - System Restoration Following a Smoke Detector Trip

PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision Number \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PROCEDURE

**CAUTION**

Before restarting the Control Room Ventilation Unit, the source of smoke in the Ventilation System must be identified and corrected.

1. IF smoke is detected in the Control Room Ventilation Duct,  
THEN verify the following:

- All ventilation dampers are closed (AI-106A/B) \_\_\_\_\_
- The operating Ventilation Units VA-46A/B tripped. \_\_\_\_\_
- The operating Filtered Air Units VA-63A/B tripped. \_\_\_\_\_

2. Place the following Smoke Detector Auto Trip Override switches in  
OVERRIDE to override all Zone 25 and Zone 31 detector trips:

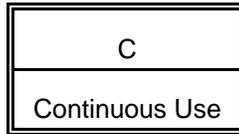
- HC-VA-46A-3, Smoke Detector Auto Trip Override (AI-106A) \_\_\_\_\_
- HC-VA-46B-3, Smoke Detector Auto Trip Override (AI-106B) \_\_\_\_\_

3. Manually align the Control Room Ventilation System to the desired mode per  
Attachment 1 (NORMAL), 4 (FILT-AIR), or 5 (RECIRC). \_\_\_\_\_

4. WHEN the smoke has been flushed from the duct,  
THEN return the Smoke Detector Auto Trip Override switches to NORMAL:

- HC-VA-46A-3, Smoke Detector Auto Trip Override (AI-106A) \_\_\_\_\_
- HC-VA-46B-3, Smoke Detector Auto Trip Override (AI-106B) \_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 1 - VA-46A/46B Normal Startup

PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision Number \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Electrical power is available to the following components as required:

- VA-46A, Control Room Air Conditioner, MCC-3B1-FO2 \_\_\_\_\_
- VA-63A, Control Room Emergency Air Supply Fan, MCC-3B1-CO1 \_\_\_\_\_
- VA-64A, Control Room Emergency Supply Filter Heater, MCC-3B1-C2R \_\_\_\_\_
- VA-46B, Control Room Air Cond. Unit, MCC-4A1-DO1 \_\_\_\_\_
- VA-63B, Control Room Air Supply Fan, MCC-4C2-BO1 \_\_\_\_\_
- VA-64B, Control Room Air Filter Heater, MCC-4A1-CO3 \_\_\_\_\_
- VA-49, Control Room Toilet Exhaust Fan, MPP-1C3A-1 Bkr 7  
(MCC-3B1-AO2) \_\_\_\_\_

3. Component Cooling Water is in service per OI-CC-1. \_\_\_\_\_

4. Verify that humidification is available in the Control Room by installed or portable means. \_\_\_\_\_

5. Instrument Air is in service per OI-CA-1. \_\_\_\_\_

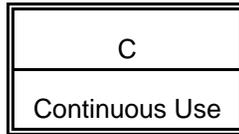
6. Fire Protection System is in service per OI-FP-1 Attachment 30 for VA-64A and Attachment 31 for VA-64B. \_\_\_\_\_

7. VA-46A and VA-46B air filters are in place. \_\_\_\_\_  
SE

8. VA-64A and VA-64B prefilters, HEPA filters, and charcoal media are in place. \_\_\_\_\_  
SE

9. Manual Dampers are lined up per IC-ST-VA-0027. \_\_\_\_\_  
SE

10. Checklist OI-VA-3-CL-A complete per OP-1. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 1 - VA-46A/46B Normal Startup

PROCEDURE

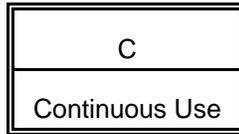
(✓) INITIALS

**NOTES**

1. By placing both HC-VA-46A/B-1, Cont Rm Ventilation "A"/"B" Mode Switches, in NORMAL, the running Ventilation unit will operate on a fixed amount of fresh air makeup (1000 cfm) with system dampers positioned as follows:
  - PCV-6681A/B, Fresh Air Inlet Dampers, open
  - PCV-6680A-1/2, VA-63A Filtered Air Inlet / Outlet Dampers closed
  - PCV-6680B-1/2, VA-63B Filtered Air Inlet / Outlet Dampers closed
  - PCV-6682, Recirculating Air Damper closed
2. The NORMAL Mode of operation is automatically overridden by the following:
  - Toxic Gas actuation
  - Smoke Detector actuation
  - VIAS actuation
  - Opening of MS-291 or 292, Main Steam Safety valves
  - Manually placing HC-VA-46A/B-1, Cont Rm Ventilation "A"/"B" Mode Switch in FILT-AIR or RECIRC.
3. HCV-2898A/B and HCV-2899A/B close on VIAS, isolating the economizers.

1. IF the unit being started has been de-energized for greater than 24 hours and the unit was not pumped down or the compressor was not isolated, THEN perform the following prior to startup:
  - a. Verify power has been applied for at least 24 hours:
    - VA-46A
    - VA-46B
  - b. Verify the Compressor Isolation Valves are open.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Maint  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Maint



Attachment 1 - VA-46A/46B Normal Startup

PROCEDURE (continued)

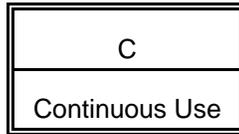
(✓) INITIALS

- |    |  |                |  |
|----|--|----------------|--|
| 2. | Verify the non-operating unit is in STOP (AI-106A/B):  |                |  |
|    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● HC-VA-46-A-2, Cont Room A/C VA-46-A</li> <li>● HC-VA-46-B-2, Cont Room A/C VA-46-B</li> </ul>   | _____<br>_____ |  |
| 3. | Verify both Filter Fan Control Switches are in the same position based on Plant conditions (AI-106A/B):  |                |  |
|    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● HC-VA-63A, VA-63A Control Switch</li> <li>● HC-VA-63B, VA-63B Control Switch</li> </ul>   | _____<br>_____ |  |
| 4. | For the desired Ventilation Air Unit ensure Third-stage Cooling VIAS Override control switch is in NORMAL (AI-106A/B):   |                |  |
|    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● HC-VA-46A, VA-46A 3<sup>rd</sup> Stage Cooling VIAS Override</li> <li>● HC-VA-46B, VA-46B 3<sup>rd</sup> Stage Cooling VIAS Override</li> </ul> | _____<br>_____ |  |

**NOTE**

If cooling water temperature is below the preset limit (normally 70°F), the CCW flows thru the economizer and condenser sections via a three-way plug valve.

- |    |   |   |  |
|----|---|---|--|
| 5. | If VA-46A, Control Room Air Conditioner is to be rotated on, complete the following:  |   |  |
|    | a. Place HC-VA-46A-2, Cont Room A/C VA-46A, in the START position.  | _____                                     |  |
|    | b. Verify the following open:   |   |  |
|    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● PCV-840B, VA-46A Inlet</li> <li>● PCV-840A-1, VA-46A Outlet</li> <li>● PCV-840A-2, VA-46A Outlet</li> <li>● HCV-2898A, CR Air Cond VA-46A AC Inlet Valve</li> <li>● HCV-2898B, CR Air Cond VA-46A AC Outlet Valve</li> </ul> | _____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____ |  |
| 6. | If VA-46B Control Room Air Conditioner is to be rotated on, complete the following:   |   |  |
|    | a. Place HC-VA-46B-2, Cont Room A/C VA-46B, in the START position.  | _____                                     |  |



Attachment 1 - VA-46A/46B Normal Startup

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

6 b. Verify the following open:

- PCV-841B, VA-46B Inlet
- PCV-841A-1, VA-46B Outlet
- PCV-841A-2, VA-46B Outlet
- HCV-2899A, CR Air Cond VA-46B AC Inlet Valve
- HCV-2899B, CR Air Cond VA-46B AC Outlet Valve

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

7. IF the remaining unit needs to be shutdown,  
THEN GO TO Attachment 2.

\_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0042 (e)

JPM Title: Transfer Clutch Power Supply

Location: Simulator

Approximate Time: 12 Minutes Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OI-EE-4, Attachments 7 and 1 R31  
NRC K/A 062000 A2.10 (RO 3.0 / SRO 3.3)

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/05/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0042 (e)

JPM Title: Transfer Clutch Power Supply

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment:       None

Safety Considerations:   None

Comments:                   Cross Tie Instrument busses A&C, Open Supply breaker for instrument bus A. Place PS1&PS3 supply to bus "B" (Use exam load IC #105)

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0042 (e)

JPM Title: Transfer Clutch Power Supply

**INITIATING CUE:** The plant is in an outage. Maintenance has been completed on Instrument Bus A and will begin on instrument bus B. You have been directed to transfer Clutch Power Supply PS1 & PS3 from Instrument Bus B to Instrument Bus A.

Inverter “A” has been bypassed by an Operator in the Switchgear Room.

All prerequisites are met. RCS Temperature is less than 300°F.

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1 (1 a)	Ensure Instrument Bus A is not cross-tied to Instrument Bus C	<u>AI-40A, AI-40C</u> Checks position of Instrument Bus Tie Breakers and determines that the Buses are cross-tied.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: If Candidates reports that the buses are cross tied, then say “The Shift Manager states that the cross-tie is no longer needed and directs you to hot bus transfer the Instrument Bus A loads connected to Instrument Bus C back to Instrument Bus A (Provide OI-EE-4, Attachment 1)</b>

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0042 (e)

JPM Title: Transfer Clutch Power Supply

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
		<b>CUE: Inverter “C” has been placed on bypass transformer. No fuel movement or core alterations are in progress. No work is being performed that requires electrical power from AI-57.</b>
2 (Att 1-7.e.1)	Close 1-BUS-1A-1, Instrument Bus “A” Supply Breaker	<u>AI-40A</u> Instrument Bus “A” supply breaker to CLOSE  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3 ( 7.e.2 )	Open I-BUS-AC-2, Instrument Bus C Tie Breaker	<u>AI-40C</u> Instrument Bus “C” tie breaker to OPEN  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
4 ( 7.e.3)	Open I-BUS-AC-1, Instrument Bus A Tie Breaker	<u>AI-40A</u> Instrument Bus “A” tie breaker to OPEN  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
5 (Att-7 1.c)	Verify Clutch Power Supply breaker RPS/CB-CD is closed	<u>AI-57</u> Breaker in ON position  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
6 (1.d)	Place Clutch Power Supply Transfer Switch RPS/TS-AB in the Instrument Bus A position #1	<u>AI-57</u> Turn switch to position 1 (left)  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0042 (e)

JPM Title: Transfer Clutch Power Supply

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
7 (1.e,f)	Verify Clutch Power Supply breaker RPS/CB-AB is closed. If in trip free position, the reset and close	<u>AI-57</u> RESET and CLOSE Clutch Power Supply Breaker RPS/BC-AB  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
8 (1.g)	Verify all four Clutch Power Supply ammeters read upscale.	<u>AI-3</u> Ammeters read upscale  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
9 (1.h)	Verify proper indicating lights in Clutch Power Supply Cabinet are energized.	<u>AI-3</u> WHITE lights ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
10 (1.i)	Place Inverter A in normal operation per Attachment 1.	Contacts Operator in switchgear room to place Inverter "A" in normal operation.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: Inverter A has been placed in normal operation</b>

---

**Termination Criteria:** Clutch Power Supply PS1 & PS3 are supplied from Instrument Bus A. Instrument busses A&C are not cross-tied

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0042 (e)

---

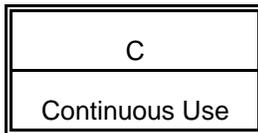
**INITIATING CUE:** The plant is in an outage. Maintenance has been completed on Instrument Bus A and will begin on instrument bus B. You have been directed to transfer Clutch Power Supply PS1 & PS3 from Instrument Bus B to Instrument Bus A.

Inverter “A” has been bypassed by an Operator in the Switchgear Room.

All prerequisites are met. RCS Temperature is less than 300°F.

**START**

---



Attachment 7 - Clutch Power Supplies

PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2. 125 VDC Bus 1 (EE-8F) and Bus 2 (EE-8G) are in service per OI-EE-3.

3. IF RCS temperature is greater than 300°F,  
THEN verify Checklist OI-EE-4-CL-A has been completed.

PROCEDURE

**CAUTIONS**

1. Only one power supply transfer switch may be transferred at a time.
2. This procedure may cause a Reactor Trip if performed incorrectly.

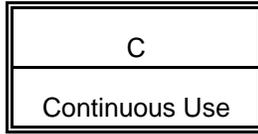
1. IF transferring Clutch Power Supply to 120 Volt AC Instrument Bus A,  
THEN perform the following:

- a. Ensure Instrument Bus A is not cross-tied to Instrument Bus C. \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Bypass Inverter A per Attachment 1. \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Verify Clutch Power Supply breaker RPS/CB-CD is closed. \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE**

Breaker RPS/CB-AB may go to the trip free position when Clutch Power Supply Transfer Switch RPS/TS-AB is placed in the Bus A position due to momentary undervoltage.

- d. Place Clutch Power Supply Transfer Switch RPS/TS-AB in the Instrument Bus A position #1. \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Verify Clutch Power Supply Breaker RPS/CB-AB is closed. \_\_\_\_\_
- f. IF Breaker RPS/CB-AB is in the trip free position,  
THEN reset and close Breaker RPS/CB-AB. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 7 - Clutch Power Supplies

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- |   |  |       |
|---|--|-------|
| 1 | g. Verify all four Clutch Power Supply ammeters read upscale.                    | _____ |
|   | h. Verify proper indicating lights in Clutch Power Supply Cabinet are energized. | _____ |
|   | i. Place Inverter A in normal operation per Attachment 1.                        | _____ |

**CAUTIONS**

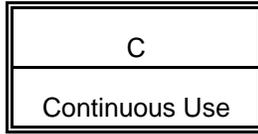
1. Only one power supply transfer switch may be transferred at a time.
2. This procedure may cause a Reactor Trip if performed incorrectly..

- |    |  |       |
|----|--|-------|
| 2. | IF transferring Clutch Power Supply to 120 Volt AC Instrument Bus B, THEN perform the following: |       |
|    | a. Ensure Instrument Bus B is not cross-tied to Instrument Bus D.                                | _____ |
|    | b. Bypass Inverter B per Attachment 2.   | _____ |
|    | c. Verify Clutch Power Supply Breaker RPS/CB-CD is closed.                                       | _____ |

**NOTE**

Breaker RPS/CB-AB may go to the trip free position when Clutch Power Supply Transfer Switch RPS/TS-AB is placed in the Bus B position due to momentary undervoltage.

- |    |   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| d. | Place Clutch Power Supply Transfer Switch RPS/TS-AB in the Instrument Bus B position #2.      | _____ |
|    | e. Verify Clutch Power Supply Breaker RPS/CB-AB is closed.                                    | _____ |
|    | f. IF Breaker RPS/CB-AB is in the trip free position, THEN reset and close Breaker RPS/CB-AB. | _____ |
|    | g. Verify all four Clutch Power Supply ammeters read upscale.                                 | _____ |



Attachment 7 - Clutch Power Supplies

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

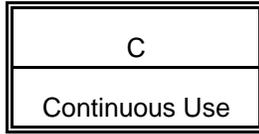
- 2 h. Verify proper indicating lights in Clutch Power Supply Cabinet are energized. \_\_\_\_\_
- i. Place Inverter B in normal operation per Attachment 2. \_\_\_\_\_

<b><u>CAUTIONS</u></b>
1. Only one power supply transfer switch may be transferred at a time.
2. This procedure may cause a Reactor Trip if performed incorrectly..

- 3. IF transferring Clutch Power Supply to 120 Volt AC Instrument Bus C, THEN perform the following:
  - a. Ensure Instrument Bus C is not cross-tied to Instrument Bus A. \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Bypass Inverter C per Attachment 3. \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Verify Clutch Power Supply Breaker RPS/CB-AB is closed. \_\_\_\_\_

<b><u>NOTE</u></b>
Breaker RPS/CB-CD may go to the trip free position when Clutch Power Supply Transfer Switch RPS/TS-CD is placed in the Bus C position due to momentary undervoltage.

- d. Place Clutch Power Supply Transfer Switch RPS/TS-CD in the Instrument Bus C position #3. \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Verify Clutch Power Supply breaker RPS/CB-CD is closed. \_\_\_\_\_
- f. IF Breaker RPS/CB-CD is in the trip free position, THEN reset and close Breaker RPS/CB-CD. \_\_\_\_\_
- g. Verify all four Clutch Power Supply ammeters read upscale. \_\_\_\_\_
- h. Verify proper indicating lights in Clutch Power Supply Cabinet are energized. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 7 - Clutch Power Supplies

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- 3 i. Place Inverter C in normal operation per Attachment 3.

\_\_\_\_\_

**CAUTIONS**

1. Only one power supply transfer switch may be transferred at a time.
2. This procedure may cause a Reactor Trip if performed incorrectly..

4. IF transferring Clutch Power Supply to 120 Volt AC Instrument Bus D,  
THEN perform the following:

- a. Ensure Instrument Bus D is not cross-tied to Instrument Bus B.
- b. Bypass Inverter D per Attachment 4.
- c. Verify Clutch Power Supply breaker RPS/CB-AB is closed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

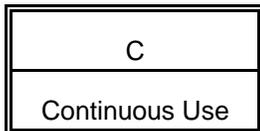
**NOTE**

Breaker RPS/CB-CD may go to the trip free position when Clutch Power Supply Transfer Switch RPS/TS-CD is placed in the Bus D position due to momentary undervoltage.

- d. Place Clutch Power Supply Transfer Switch RPS/TS-CD in the Instrument Bus D position #4.
- e. Verify Clutch Power Supply breaker RPS/CB-CD is closed.
- f. IF Breaker RPS/CB-CD is in the trip free position,  
THEN reset and close Breaker RPS/CB-CD.
- g. Verify all four Clutch Power Supply ammeters read upscale.
- h. Verify proper indicating lights in Clutch Power Supply Cabinet are energized.
- i. Place Inverter D in normal operation per Attachment 4.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2. 125 VDC Bus 1 (EE-8F) is in service per OI-EE-3.

3. IF RCS temperature is greater than 300°F,  
THEN verify Checklist OI-EE-4-CL-A has been completed.

PROCEDURE

**NOTES**

1. Instrument bus panels AI-40A has a pair of white lights for indicating grounds. Both lights will be dimly lit when no grounds are present on the bus. If a ground occurs, one light will become brighter than the other until the ground is removed. The lights automatically reset to the normal mode (both lights dimly lit) after ground removal.
2. A hard ground will cause an inverter trouble alarm to annunciate on CB-20. However, it is possible for the white lights to indicate a ground without the trouble alarm being in. The voltage sensing alarm relay only actuates on a hard ground signal.

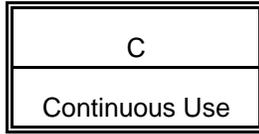
1. IF short-term bypass of Inverter A (EE-8H) is desired,  
THEN perform the following:

**NOTE**

Once Inverter A (EE-8H) is in reverse transfer it is inoperable because it can not forward transfer automatically back to its instrument bus.

- a. Declare Inverter A (EE-8H) inoperable per Technical Specification 2.7(2)(o).

\_\_\_\_\_  
SM/CRS



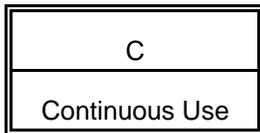
Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

<b><u>NOTE</u></b> Instrument Bus voltage may be lower than normal 117.6 - 122.4 Volts AC when being fed from a bypass transformer.
--

- 1
  - b. Ensure MCC-3B1-E3R, EE-4N Inverter A Bypass transformer Breaker is closed. \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Verify sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Push the reverse transfer button. \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Verify sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Verify reverse transfer light is on. \_\_\_\_\_
  
- 2. IF restoration from short-term bypass of Inverter A (EE-8H) is desired, THEN perform the following:
  - a. Verify reverse transfer light is on. \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Verify EE-8H-S1, Inverter A, EE-8H Manual Transfer Switch, is in the INVERTER position. \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Ensure sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Push the forward transfer button. \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Verify reverse transfer light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Verify forward transfer light is on. \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Ensure EE-8H-CB3, Inverter A EE-8H Vent Fans Breaker is closed. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

<b><u>CAUTION</u></b>
Adjustments to inverter output frequency or output voltage shall only be made by Electrical Maintenance. Guidance from EM-PM-EX-0800 may be referenced as necessary.

- 2 h. Verify Inverter A Output Frequency is between 59.4 and 60.6 Hz (normal 60.0 Hz). \_\_\_\_\_
- i. Verify Inverter A Output Voltage is between 117.6 and 122.4 Volts AC (normal 120.0 Volts AC). \_\_\_\_\_
- j. Once Inverter A is operable and has been returned to its bus (i.e. forward transferred) declare Inverter A (EE-8H) operable. \_\_\_\_\_

SM/CRS

- 3. IF switching Inverter A (EE-8H) from normal operation to bypass power is desired, THEN perform the following:

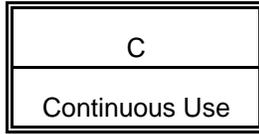
<b><u>NOTE</u></b>
Instrument Bus voltage may be lower than normal 117.6 - 122.4 Volts AC when being fed from a bypass transformer.

- a. Ensure MCC-3B1-E3R, EE-4N Inverter A Bypass Transformer Breaker is closed. \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Verify sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_

<b><u>NOTE</u></b>
Once Inverter A (EE-8H) is in reverse transfer it is inoperable because it can not forward transfer automatically back to its instrument bus.

- c. Declare Inverter A (EE-8H) inoperable per Technical Specification 2.7(2)(o). \_\_\_\_\_

SM/CRS

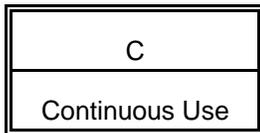


Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- |    |   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| 3  | d. Push the reverse transfer button.  | _____ |
|    | e. Verify sync loss light remains off.  | _____ |
|    | f. Verify reverse transfer light is on.   | _____ |
|    | g. Place EE-8H-S1, Inverter A, EE-8H Manual Transfer Switch, in BYPASS.   | _____ |
|    | h. Verify sync loss light is on.  | _____ |
|    | i. Open EE-8H-CB1, Inverter A, EE-8H DC Input Breaker.  | _____ |
| 4. | IF Bypass Transformer EE-4N is in operation AND Inverter A (EE-8H) startup is desired,<br>THEN perform the following: |       |
|    | a. Ensure EE-8H-CB1, Inverter A, EE-8H DC Input Breaker is open.  | _____ |
|    | b. Ensure EE-8F-CB24, Inverter A, EE-8H Breaker on DC Bus 1 is closed.  | _____ |
|    | c. Ensure EE-8H-S1, Inverter A, EE-8H Manual Transfer Switch, is in BYPASS.   | _____ |
|    | d. Momentarily push the precharge button, then wait ten (10) seconds.   | _____ |
|    | e. Close EE-8H-CB1, Inverter A, EE-8H DC Input Breaker.   | _____ |
|    | f. Verify sync loss light is on.  | _____ |
|    | g. Verify reverse transfer light is on.   | _____ |
|    | h. Place EE-8H-S1, Inverter A, EE-8H Manual Transfer Switch, in the INVERTER position.                                | _____ |
|    | i. Ensure sync loss light is off.   | _____ |
|    | j. Push the forward transfer button.  | _____ |



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- 4 k. Verify reverse transfer light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
- l. Verify forward transfer light is on. \_\_\_\_\_
- m. Ensure EE-8H-CB3, Inverter A EE-8H Vent Fans Breaker is closed. \_\_\_\_\_

**CAUTION**

Adjustments to inverter output frequency or output voltage shall only be made by Electrical Maintenance. Guidance from EM-PM-EX-0800 may be referenced as necessary.

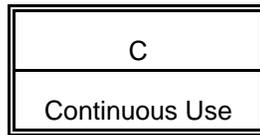
- n. Verify Inverter A Output Frequency is between 59.4 and 60.6 Hz (normal 60.0 Hz). \_\_\_\_\_
- o. Verify Inverter A Output Voltage is between 117.6 and 122.4 Volts AC (normal 120.0 Volts AC). \_\_\_\_\_
- p. Once Inverter A is operable and has been returned to its bus (i.e. forward transferred) declare Inverter A (EE-8H) operable. \_\_\_\_\_

SM/CRS

**CAUTION**

Step 5 isolates Instrument Bus AI-40A from Instrument Bus AI-40C if cross-tied.

- 5. IF EE-4N, Bypass Transformer is not available AND Inverter A (EE-8H) startup is desired,  
THEN perform the following:
  - a. Remove all loads from 120 Volt AC Instrument Bus A (AI-40A). \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Remove all loads from 120 Volt AC Instrument Bus A1 (AI-40A). \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Open I-BUS-AC-2, Instrument Bus C Tie Breaker (AI-40C). \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Open I-BUS-AC-1, Instrument Bus A Tie Breaker (AI-40A). \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

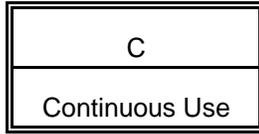
(✓) INITIALS

- |   |  |       |
|---|--|-------|
| 5 | e. Ensure EE-8H-CB1, Inverter A, EE-8H DC Input Breaker is open.                       | _____ |
|   | f. Place EE-8H-S1, Inverter A, EE-8H Manual Transfer Switch, in the INVERTER position. | _____ |
|   | g. Momentarily push the precharge button, then wait ten (10) seconds.                  | _____ |
|   | h. Close EE-8H-CB1, Inverter A, EE-8H DC Input Breaker.                                | _____ |
|   | i. Verify reverse transfer light is on.  | _____ |
|   | j. Push the forward transfer button.   | _____ |
|   | k. Verify forward transfer light is on.  | _____ |
|   | l. Ensure EE-8H-CB3, Inverter A EE-8H Vent Fans Breaker is closed.                     | _____ |

**CAUTION**

Adjustments to inverter output frequency or output voltage shall only be made by Electrical Maintenance. Guidance from EM-PM-EX-0800 may be referenced as necessary.

- |    |   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| m. | Verify Inverter A Output Frequency is between 59.4 and 60.6 Hz (normal 60.0 Hz).              | _____ |
| n. | Verify Inverter A Output Voltage is between 117.6 and 122.4 Volts AC (normal 120.0 Volts AC). | _____ |
| o. | Close I-BUS-IA-1, Instrument Bus A Supply Breaker (AI-40A).                                   | _____ |
| p. | Ensure EE-8H-CB2, Inverter A, EE-8H AC Output Breaker is closed.                              | _____ |
| q. | Sequentially load 120 Volt AC Instrument Bus A (AI-40A).                                      | _____ |
| r. | Sequentially load 120 Volt AC Instrument Bus A1 (AI-40A).                                     | _____ |



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- 5 s. Once Inverter A is operable and has been returned to its bus (i.e. forward transferred) declare Inverter A (EE-8H) operable.

\_\_\_\_\_  
SM/CRS

**NOTE**

Upon loss of an Instrument Bus implement AOP-16, Loss of Instrument Bus Power.

6. IF hot bus transfer of Instrument Buses A and A1 feed to Instrument Bus AI-40C is desired,  
THEN perform the following:

- a. Ensure the following plant conditions are met:

- Reactor Coolant System temperature is less than 300°F
- All Fuel movement has been secured
- All core alterations have been secured
- No work is being performed that requires electrical power from AI-57 on the Control Element Drive Mechanisms (CEDM)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

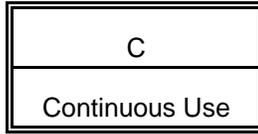
\_\_\_\_\_  
Shift Mgr

- b. Verify that there are no hard grounds on either Instrument Bus A or Instrument Bus C.
- c. Block the PPLS/BLOCK A relay (device #817) in the PICKED-UP position (located behind CB-3).

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
EM

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ind Verif



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- 6 d. Transfer the load on Instrument Inverter C to the bypass source by performing the following:

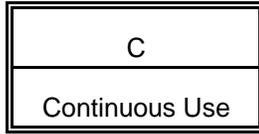
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Instrument Bus voltage may be lower than normal 117.6 - 122.4 Volts AC when being fed from a bypass transformer.</p>
--

- 1) Ensure MCC-3C1-A4R, EE-4Q Inverter C Bypass Transformer, Breaker is closed. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2) Verify sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3) Push the reverse transfer button. \_\_\_\_\_
- 4) Verify sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
- 5) Verify reverse transfer light is on. \_\_\_\_\_

- e. Transfer the load on Instrument Inverter A to the Bypass source by performing the following:

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Instrument Bus voltage may be lower than normal 117.6 - 122.4 Volts AC when being fed from a bypass transformer.</p>
--

- 1) Ensure MCC-3B1-E3R, EE-4N Inverter A Bypass Transformer, Breaker is closed. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2) Verify sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3) Push the reverse transfer button. \_\_\_\_\_
- 4) Verify sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
- 5) Verify reverse transfer light is on. \_\_\_\_\_



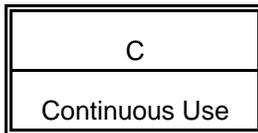
Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

**CAUTION**  
Maximum Inverter load is 62.5 amps. Non-essential loading may need to be reduced to prevent an overload condition following the load transfer.

- |   |    |  |       |       |
|---|----|--|-------|-------|
| 6 | f. | Hot bus transfer loads from Instrument Bus A to Instrument Bus C by performing the following in the sequence listed: |       |       |
|   |    | 1) Close I-BUS-AC-2, Instrument Bus C Tie Breaker (AI-40C).  | _____ |       |
|   |    | 2) Close I-BUS-AC-1, Instrument Bus A Tie Breaker (AI-40A).  | _____ |       |
|   |    | 3) Open I-BUS-IA-1, Instrument Bus A Supply Breaker (AI-40A).  | _____ |       |
|   |    | 4) Ensure Inverter C load is less than 62.5 amps.  | _____ | _____ |
|   | g. | IF restoration from short-term bypass of Inverter C (EE-8K) is desired, THEN perform the following:                  |       |       |
|   |    | 1) Verify reverse transfer light is on.  | _____ |       |
|   |    | 2) Verify EE-8K-S1, Inverter C, EE-8K Manual Transfer Switch, is in the INVERTER position.                           | _____ |       |
|   |    | 3) Ensure sync loss light is off.  | _____ |       |
|   |    | 4) Push the forward transfer button.   | _____ |       |
|   |    | 5) Verify reverse transfer light is off.   | _____ |       |
|   |    | 6) Verify forward transfer light is on.  | _____ |       |
|   |    | 7) Ensure EE-8K-CB3, Inverter C EE-8K Vent Fans Breaker is closed.   | _____ |       |



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

**CAUTION**

Adjustments to inverter output frequency or output voltage shall only be made by Electrical Maintenance. Guidance from EM-PM-EX-0800 may be referenced as necessary.

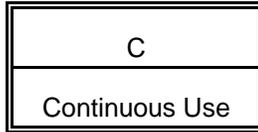
- |     |  |       |
|-----|--|-------|
| 6.g | 8) Verify Inverter C Output Frequency is between 59.4 and 60.6 Hz (normal 60.0 Hz).              | _____ |
|     | 9) Verify Inverter C Output Voltage is between 117.6 and 122.4 Volts AC (normal 120.0 Volts AC). | _____ |
| h.  | IF desired,<br>THEN open EE-8H-CB2, Inverter A, EE-8H AC Output Breaker.                         | _____ |
| i.  | IF desired,<br>THEN open EE-8H-CB1, Inverter A, EE-8H DC Input Breaker.                          | _____ |
| j.  | IF desired,<br>THEN open MCC-3B1-E3R, EE-4N Inverter A Bypass Transformer Breaker.               | _____ |

**NOTE**

Upon loss of an Instrument Bus implement AOP-16, Loss of Instrument Bus Power.

- |    |  |                                  |
|----|--|----------------------------------|
| 7. | IF hot bus transfer of Instrument Buses A and A1 feed back to normal alignment is desired,<br>THEN perform the following:  |                                  |
| a. | Ensure the following plant conditions are met:   |                                  |
|    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Reactor Coolant System temperature is less than 300°F</li> <li>● All Fuel movement has been secured</li> <li>● All core alterations have been secured</li> <li>● No work is being performed, that requires electrical power from AI-57, on the Control Element Drive Mechanisms (CEDM)</li> </ul> | _____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____ |

Shift Mgr



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- 7 b. Verify that there are no hard grounds on either Instrument Bus A or Instrument Bus C.

\_\_\_\_\_

**CAUTION**

Maximum Inverter load is 62.5 amps. Non-essential loading may need to be reduced to prevent an overload condition following the load transfer.

- c. Transfer Instrument Inverter A to the bypass source by performing the following:

**NOTE**

Instrument Bus voltage may be lower than normal 117.6 - 122.4 Volts AC when being fed from a bypass transformer.

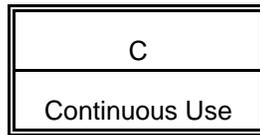
- 1) Ensure MCC-3B1-E3R, EE-4N Inverter A Bypass Transformer Breaker, is closed. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2) Verify sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3) Push the reverse transfer button. \_\_\_\_\_
- 4) Verify sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
- 5) Verify reverse transfer light is on. \_\_\_\_\_

- d. Transfer the load on Instrument Inverter C to the bypass source by performing the following:

**NOTE**

Instrument Bus voltage may be lower than normal 117.6 - 122.4 Volts AC when being fed from a bypass transformer.

- 1) Ensure MCC-3C1-A4R, EE-4Q Inverter C Bypass Transformer, Breaker is closed. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2) Verify sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_

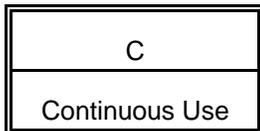


Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- |     |    |   |     |       |
|-----|----|---|-----|-------|
| 7.d | 3) | Push the reverse transfer button.   | ___ |       |
|     | 4) | Verify sync loss light is off.  | ___ |       |
|     | 5) | Verify reverse transfer light is on.  | ___ | _____ |
| e.  |    | Hot bus transfer the Instrument Bus A loads connected to Instrument Bus C from Instrument Bus C to Instrument Bus A by positioning the following breakers in the sequence listed: |     |       |
|     | 1) | Close I-BUS-IA-1, Instrument Bus A Supply Breaker (AI-40A).   | ___ |       |
|     | 2) | Open I-BUS-AC-2, Instrument Bus C Tie Breaker (AI-40C).   | ___ |       |
|     | 3) | Open I-BUS-AC-1, Instrument Bus A Tie Breaker (AI-40A).   | ___ | _____ |
| f.  |    | WHEN restoration from short-term bypass of Inverter A (EE-8H) is desired,<br>THEN perform the following:  |     |       |
|     | 1) | Verify reverse transfer light is on.  | ___ |       |
|     | 2) | Verify EE-8H-S1, Inverter A, EE-8H Manual Transfer Switch, is in the INVERTER position.   | ___ |       |
|     | 3) | Ensure sync loss light is off.  | ___ |       |
|     | 4) | Push the forward transfer button.   | ___ |       |
|     | 5) | Verify reverse transfer light is off.   | ___ |       |
|     | 6) | Verify forward transfer light is on.  | ___ |       |
|     | 7) | Ensure EE-8H-CB3, Inverter A EE-8H Vent Fans Breaker is closed.   | ___ |       |



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

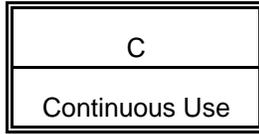
(✓) INITIALS

**CAUTION**  
Adjustments to inverter output frequency or output voltage shall only be made by Electrical Maintenance. Guidance from EM-PM-EX-0800 may be referenced as necessary.

- |     |   |       |
|-----|---|-------|
| 7.f | 8) Verify Inverter A Output Frequency is between 59.4 and 60.6 Hz (normal 60.0 Hz).                 | _____ |
|     | 9) Verify Inverter A Output Voltage is between 117.6 and 122.4 Volts AC (normal 120.0 Volts AC).    | _____ |
| g.  | IF restoration from short-term bypass of Inverter C (EE-8K) is desired, THEN perform the following: |       |
|     | 1) Verify reverse transfer light is on.   | _____ |
|     | 2) Verify EE-8K-S1, Inverter C, EE-8K Manual Transfer Switch, is in the INVERTER position.          | _____ |
|     | 3) Ensure sync loss light is off.   | _____ |
|     | 4) Push the forward transfer button.  | _____ |
|     | 5) Verify reverse transfer light is off.  | _____ |
|     | 6) Verify forward transfer light is on.   | _____ |
|     | 7) Ensure EE-8K-CB3, Inverter C EE-8K Vent Fans Breaker is closed.                                  | _____ |

**CAUTION**  
Adjustments to inverter output frequency or output voltage shall only be made by Electrical Maintenance. Guidance from EM-PM-EX-0800 may be referenced as necessary.

- |    |  |       |
|----|--|-------|
| 8) | Verify Inverter C Output Frequency is between 59.4 and 60.6 Hz (normal 60.0 Hz). | _____ |
|----|--|-------|

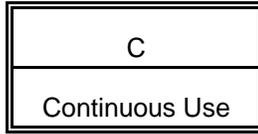


Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- |     |   |           |
|-----|---|-----------|
| 7.g | 9) Verify Inverter C Output Voltage is between 117.6 and 122.4 Volts AC (normal 120.0 Volts AC).                      | _____     |
|     | h. Remove the block from the PPLS/BLOCK A relay (device #817), located behind CB-3.                                   | _____     |
|     |   | EM        |
|     |   | Ind Verif |
| 8.  | IF dead bus transfer of instrument Buses A and A1 back to normal alignment is desired,<br>THEN perform the following: |           |
|     | a. Ensure no grounds are present on Instrument Bus A.   | _____     |
|     | b. Ensure I-BUS-IA-1, Instrument Bus A Supply Breaker, is open (AI-40A).  | _____     |
|     | c. Ensure EE-8H-CB1, Inverter A, EE-8H DC Input Breaker is open.  | _____     |
|     | d. Ensure EE-8H-S1, Inverter A, EE-8H Manual Transfer Switch, is in BYPASS.   | _____     |
|     | e. Ensure MCC-3B1-E3R, EE-4N Inverter A Bypass Transformer, Breaker is closed.  | _____     |
|     | f. Remove all loads from Buses A and A1.  | _____     |
|     | g. Close EE-8H-CB2, Inverter A, EE-8H AC Output Breaker.  | _____     |
|     | h. Open I-BUS-AC-2, Instrument Bus C Tie Breaker (AI-40C).  | _____     |
|     | i. Open I-BUS-AC-1, Instrument Bus A Tie Breaker (AC-40A).  | _____     |
|     | j. Close I-BUS-IA-1, Instrument Bus A Supply Breaker (AI-40A).  | _____     |



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

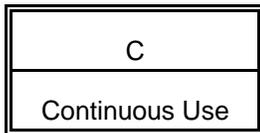
(✓) INITIALS

<b><u>NOTE</u></b> If desired then startup inverter A otherwise N/A all remaining steps.
---

- 8 k. Ensure EE-8F-CB24, EE-8H Inverter A, Breaker on DC Bus No. 1 is closed. \_\_\_\_\_

<b><u>NOTE</u></b> The following steps will place Inverter A in service.
---

- l. Momentarily push the precharge button on Inverter A, then wait ten (10) seconds. \_\_\_\_\_
- m. Close EE-8H-CB1, Inverter A, EE-8H DC Input Breaker. \_\_\_\_\_
- n. Verify sync loss light is on. \_\_\_\_\_
- o. Verify reverse transfer light is on. \_\_\_\_\_
- p. Place EE-8H-S1, Inverter A, EE-8H Manual Transfer Switch, in the INVERTER position. \_\_\_\_\_
- q. Ensure sync loss light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
- r. Push the forward transfer button. \_\_\_\_\_
- s. Verify reverse transfer light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
- t. Verify forward transfer light is on. \_\_\_\_\_
- u. Ensure EE-8H-CB3, Inverter A EE-8H Vent Fans Breaker, is closed. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

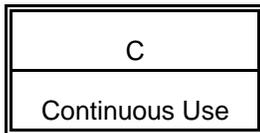
PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

**CAUTION**

Adjustments to inverter output frequency or output voltage shall only be made by Electrical Maintenance. Guidance from EM-PM-EX-0800 may be referenced as necessary.

- |    |   |        |
|----|---|--------|
| 8  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>v. Verify Inverter A Output Frequency is between 59.4 and 60.6 Hz (normal 60.0 Hz). <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>w. Verify Inverter A Output Voltage is between 117.6 and 122.4 Volts AC (normal 120.0 Volts AC). <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>x. Once Inverter A is operable and has been returned to its bus (i.e. forward transferred) declare Inverter A (EE-8H) operable. <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> </ul>   | SM/CRS |
| 9. | <p>IF Inverter A (EE-8H) is in service AND removal from operation of Bypass transformer is desired,<br/>THEN perform the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. IF Clutch Power Supply is being fed from Instrument Bus A, THEN transfer Clutch power per OI-EE-4, Attachment 7. <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>b. Ensure sync loss light is off. <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>c. Verify reverse transfer light is off. <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>d. Verify forward transfer light is on. <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>e. Inform the Control Room that <b>INVERTER A TROUBLE</b> (CB-20, A15, A-6) will alarm when MCC-3B1-E3R, EE-4N Inverter A Bypass Transformer breaker is opened. <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>f. Open breaker MCC-3B1-E3R. <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>g. Verify Sync loss light is on. <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> </ul> |        |



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

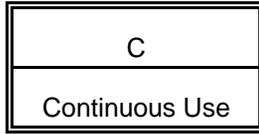
PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

**CAUTION**

Adjustments to inverter output frequency or output voltage shall only be made by Electrical Maintenance. Guidance from EM-PM-EX-0800 may be referenced as necessary.

- 9.    h.    Verify Inverter A Output Frequency is between 59.4 and 60.6 Hz (normal 60.0 Hz). \_\_\_\_\_
- i.    Verify Inverter A Output Voltage is between 117.6 and 122.4 Volts AC (normal 120.0 Volts AC). \_\_\_\_\_
  
- 10.   IF Inverter A (EE-8H) is in service AND return to service of Bypass transformer EE-4N is desired, THEN perform the following:
  - a.    Ensure the following:
    - 1)    Inverter A is in operation. \_\_\_\_\_
    - 2)    MCC-3B1-E3R, EE-4N Inverter A Bypass Transformer breaker is open. \_\_\_\_\_
    - 3)    Inverter A sync loss light is on. \_\_\_\_\_
  - b.    Inform the Control Room **INVERTER A TROUBLE** (CB-20, A15, A-6) alarm will clear when breaker MCC-3B1-E3R, breaker is closed. \_\_\_\_\_
  - c.    Close breaker MCC-3B1-E3R. \_\_\_\_\_
  - d.    Verify the sync loss light is off at the Inverter. \_\_\_\_\_
  - e.    Verify with Control Room that **INVERTER A TROUBLE** (CB-20, A15, A-6) alarm is clear. \_\_\_\_\_
  - f.    Verify reverse transfer light is off. \_\_\_\_\_
  - g.    Verify forward transfer light is on. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 1 - Inverter A (EE-8H) Operation

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

<b><u>CAUTION</u></b> Adjustments to inverter output frequency or output voltage shall only be made by Electrical Maintenance. Guidance from EM-PM-EX-0800 may be referenced as necessary.
---

- 10 h. Verify Inverter A Output Frequency is between 59.4 and 60.6 Hz (normal 60.0 Hz). \_\_\_\_\_
- i. Verify Inverter A Output Voltage is between 117.6 and 122.4 Volts AC (normal 120.0 Volts AC). \_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0613A (f)

JPM Title: Shutdown a Reactor Coolant Pump

Location: Simulator Control Room

Approximate Time: 8 minutes Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OI-RC-9, Attachment 2 (R59)  
K/A 003000 A4.06 ( RO 2.9 / SRO2.9 )

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/05/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0613A (f)

JPM Title: Shutdown a Reactor Coolant Pump

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment: Zero Power Mode Bypass Keys

Safety Considerations: None

Comments: Fail RC-3D's 90% speed switch COP JOB3171L As is  
This is an Alternate Path JPM Exam Load IC# 107

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0613A (f)

JPM Title: Shutdown a Reactor Coolant Pump

**INITIATING CUE:** The reactor is in Hot Shutdown and is being cooled down to go into refueling. The RCS T-cold is 505°F and lowering approximately 30°F per hour.

You, the LO, are directed to shutdown Reactor Coolant Pump RC-3D. You are to verify that the prerequisites are met. The procedure revision has been verified.

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1 (prereq 2)	Ensure the reactor is shutdown prior to stopping a RCP.	<u>CB-4</u>  Verify all trippable rods are inserted  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2 (prereq 3)	Ensure Zero Power Mode Bypass switches are in Bypass	<u>AI-31 A/B/C/D</u>  Keys installed and AMBER lights lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3 (1)	Stop Reactor Coolant Pump RC-3D	<u>CB-1,2,3</u>  RC-3D CS to AFTER-STOP position and release GREEN light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0613A (f)

JPM Title: Shutdown a Reactor Coolant Pump

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
4 (2)	Ensure the Oil Lift Pump starts automatically as pump speed lowers.	<u>CB-1,2,3</u>  Determines pump did not start. Manually starts lift oil pump within 25 seconds by placing Oil Lift Pump CS, RC-3D-1, in START position and verifying RED light on.  [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]
5 (2)	Holds Oil Lift Pump control switch in the START position	If the control switch is released, the lift pump will stop. It should then be returned to the START position. Control switch may only be released and restarted once.  The control switch should be held in the START position until the zero speed light comes on. (approximately 2 minutes)  [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]
6 (3)	Ensure Reverse Rotation Annunciator is clear.	<u>CB-1,2,3, A6 D-5</u>  Annunciator is OFF  [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]
7 (5)	Confirm Zero Speed light is on	<u>CB-1,2,3</u>  RC-3D GREEN light on  [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0613A (f)

JPM Title: Shutdown a Reactor Coolant Pump

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
8 ( 4 )	Confirm RCP tachometer indicates zero	<b>CUE: Local Operator reports RC-3D speed is zero rpm.</b>
9 ( 6 )	Stop oil lift pump.	<u>CB-1,2,3</u>  Control switch to AFTER-STOP GREEN light lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

---

**Termination Criteria: Reactor Coolant Pump RC-3D is secured and its Oil Lift pump has been stopped**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0613A (f)

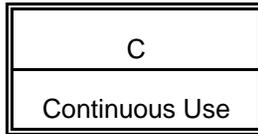
---

**INITIATING CUE:** The reactor is in Hot Shutdown and is being cooled down to go into refueling. The RCS T-cold is 505°F and lowering approximately 30°F per hour.

You, the LO, are directed to shutdown Reactor Coolant Pump RC-3D. You are to verify that the prerequisites are met. The procedure revision has been verified.

**START**

---



Attachment 2 - Shutdown Reactor Coolant Pumps (Coupled)

PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2. The Reactor is Shutdown (Mode 3, Mode 4 or Mode 5).

3. The Zero Power Mode Bypass Switches on AI-31A/B/C/D are in bypass to disable the RPS Low Flow Trip before the first RCP is stopped.

PROCEDURE

**NOTES**

1. The order for stopping the RCPs is at the discretion of the Shift Manager.
2. When an RCP is shutdown its seal Bleedoff temperature will rise.

1. Secure the selected RCP by placing its Control Switch to AFTER STOP:

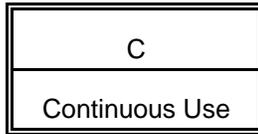
- RC-3A, RC Pump
- RC-3B, RC Pump
- RC-3C, RC Pump
- RC-3D, RC Pump

**NOTES**

1. Oil Lift Pumps start at less than 90% of full speed.
2. If RCP Lift Pump fails to start , it will be necessary to hold the RCP Oil Lift Control Switch in START until the RCP is verified stopped.

2. Ensure Oil Lift Pump starts (Red indicating light is ON):

- RC-3A-1, Oil Lift Pump
- RC-3B-1, Oil Lift Pump
- RC-3C-1, Oil Lift Pump
- RC-3D-1, Oil Lift Pump



Attachment 2 - Shutdown Reactor Coolant Pumps (Coupled)

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

3. For the selected RCP verify the following Annunciator is clear:
  - RC-3A **REACTOR COOLANT PUMP RC-3A REVERSE ROTATION**  
(CB-1/2/3, A6, A5) \_\_\_\_\_
  - RC-3B **REACTOR COOLANT PUMP RC-3B REVERSE ROTATION**  
(CB-1/2/3, A6, B5) \_\_\_\_\_
  - RC-3C **REACTOR COOLANT PUMP RC-3C REVERSE ROTATION**  
(CB-1/2/3, A6, C5) \_\_\_\_\_
  - RC-3D **REACTOR COOLANT PUMP RC-3D REVERSE ROTATION**  
(CB-1/2/3, A6, D5) \_\_\_\_\_
  
4. Confirm that the RCP tachometer (AI-270, Room 57) indicates zero:
  - RC-3A 129-1 ZS Tach \_\_\_\_\_
  - RC-3B 149-1 ZS Tach \_\_\_\_\_
  - RC-3C 169-1 ZS Tach \_\_\_\_\_
  - RC-3D 189-1 ZS Tach \_\_\_\_\_
  
5. Confirm that the Zero Speed Light is ON:
  - Pump RC-3A Zero Speed \_\_\_\_\_
  - Pump RC-3B Zero Speed \_\_\_\_\_
  - Pump RC-3C Zero Speed \_\_\_\_\_
  - Pump RC-3D Zero Speed \_\_\_\_\_
  
6. WHEN selected RCP has been verified stopped,  
 THEN place the Oil Lift Pump for the selected RCP to AFTER STOP:
  - RC-3A-1 \_\_\_\_\_
  - RC-3B-1 \_\_\_\_\_
  - RC-3C-1 \_\_\_\_\_
  - RC-3D-1 \_\_\_\_\_
  
7. IF other RCPs are to be stopped,  
 THEN repeat Steps 1 through 6 for each RCP to be stopped. \_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-R (g)

JPM Title: AFW Operability Verification From AI-179

Location: Simulator ASD panels

Approximate Time: 20 minutes Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OP-ST-AFW-0006

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 06/21/2005

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-R (g)

JPM Title: AFW Operability Verification From AI-179

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment:

Safety Considerations:

Comments:

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-R (g)

JPM Title: AFW Operability Verification From AI-179

**INITIATING CUE:**

**The Plant is mode 5. OP-ST-AFW-0006 is to be conducted. You have been directed to perform the AI-179 portions of OP-ST-AFW-0006. (steps 3.3 – 3.13 and steps 3.29 through 3.45)**

**All prerequisites are met. The test has been completed through step 3.2.**

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1 (3.3)	Place Transfer switches in the LOCAL position. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 43/RC-2A</li> <li>• 43/RC-2B</li> </ul>	Both Switches placed in LOCAL  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2 (3.4)	Verify: AUX FW System Local Control in Alarm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 43X/RC-2A transfers</li> <li>• 43X/RC-2B transfers</li> <li>• HCV-1107A open</li> <li>• HCV-1107B open</li> <li>• HCV-1108A open</li> <li>• HCV-1108B open</li> <li>• FCV-1368 open</li> <li>• FCV-1369 open</li>   <li>• YCV-1045</li> </ul>	Contact control room for alarm status: CUE: Control room reports AUX FW SYSTEM LOCAL CONTROL alarm is in.. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay trips</li> <li>• Relay trips</li> <li>• Red light ON</li> </ul> Note: Procedure does not give position for YCV-1045. If

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-R (g)

JPM Title: AFW Operability Verification From AI-179

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• YCV-1045A open</li> <li>• YCV-1045B open</li> </ul>	<p>questioned, direct candidate to record position and proceed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Red light ON</li> <li>• Red light ON</li> </ul> <p>[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]</p>
3 (3.5)	Close HCV-1107A	<p>Control switch to close. Green light ON</p> <p>[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]</p>
4 (3.6)	Close HCV-1107B	<p>Place control switch to THROTTLE. Turn air loader until valve closes.</p> <p>[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]</p>
5 (3.7)	Close HCV-1108A	<p>Control switch to close. Green light ON</p> <p>[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]</p>
6 (3.8)	Close HCV-1108B	<p>Place control switch to THROTTLE. Turn air loader until valve closes.</p> <p>[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]</p>
7 (3.9)	Close FCV-1368	<p>Control switch to CLOSE Green light ON</p>
8 (3.10)	Close FCV-1369	<p>Control switch to CLOSE Green light ON</p> <p>[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]</p>

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-R (g)

JPM Title: AFW Operability Verification From AI-179

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
9 (3.11)	Close YCV-1045	Control switch to STOP Green light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
10 (3.12)	Close YCV-1045B	Control switch to CLOSE Green light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
11 (3.13)	Close YCV-1045A	Control switch to CLOSE Green light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: Control Room has completed steps 3.14 through 3.28.</b>
12 (3.29)	Open YCV-1045A	Control switch to OPEN and release to NORMAL. Red light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
13 (3.30)	Open YCV-1045B	Control switch to OPEN and release to NORMAL. Red light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: steps 3.31 and 3.32 have been completed</b>
14 (3.33)	Open HCV-1107A	Control switch to OPEN Red light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-R (g)

JPM Title: AFW Operability Verification From AI-179

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
15 (3.34, 3.35)	Open HCV-1107B	Turn air loader to open Control switch to OPEN Red light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
16 (3.36)	Open FCV-1368	Control switch to OPEN Red light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
17 (3.37, 3.38)	Open HCV-1108B	Turn air loader to open Control switch to OPEN Red light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
18 (3.39)	Open HCV-1108A	Control switch to OPEN Red light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
19 (3.40)	Open FCV-1369	Control switch to OPEN Red light ON  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
20 (3.41)	Place transfer switch 43/RC-2A in REMOTE	Transfer switch in REMOTE position.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
21 (3.42)	Reset Aux Relay 43X/RC-2A	Turn relay to RESET  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-R (g)

JPM Title: AFW Operability Verification From AI-179

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
22 (3.43)	Place transfer switch 43/RC-2B in REMOTE	Transfer switch in REMOTE position. [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
23 (3.44)	Reset Aux Relay 43X/RC-2B	Turn relay to RESET [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

**CUE: Control room reports  
AUX FW SYSTEM LOCAL  
CONTROL alarm has  
cleared.**

---

**Termination Criteria: OP-ST-AFW-0006 has been completed through step 3.45**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM –R (g)

---

**INITIATING CUE:**

**The Plant is mode 5. OP-ST-AFW-0006 is to be conducted. You have been directed to perform the AI-179 portions of OP-ST-AFW-0006. (steps 3.3 – 3.13 and steps 3.29 through 3.45)**

**All prerequisites are met. The test has been completed through step 3.2.**

**START**

---

WP10

Fort Calhoun Station  
Unit No. 1

**OP-ST-AFW-0006**

SURVEILLANCE TEST

**Title:** AFW OPERABILITY VERIFICATION FROM AI-179

---

FC-68 Number: EC 33898

Reason for Change: Add tag number and label for FW-64-RL & FW-64. Delete ST Signature Sheet. Correct label for HC-1045-1.

Requestor: N/A

Preparer: Daniel A Hochstein

Correction (a): Page 10 (05-19-05)

AFW OPERABILITY VERIFICATION FROM AI-179

**SAFETY RELATED**

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 The purpose of this test is to verify operability of the Auxiliary Feedwater valve control circuits from Emergency Auxiliary Feedwater Panel AI-179. This test also provides a negative logic test to verify that equipment operation from the Control Room is not possible when control from AI-179 is selected, and vice versa.
- 1.2 Performance of this procedure at Mode 5 on a refueling outage basis fully satisfies the requirements of Technical Specification 3.1, Table 3-3A, Item 11.

2. REFERENCES/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS

2.1 Technical Specifications:

- Section 2.15(5) and (6)
- Section 3.1, Table 3-3a, Item 11

2.2 Drawings

File	Description
11405-M-252	10458 Steam Flow Diagram
11405-M-253	10459 Steam Generator Feedwater and Blowdown
11405-M-254	10460 Flow Diagram, Condensate
11405-EM-1039	15770 FW-10 Speed Control Loop
161F568, Sh 1	09642 AI-179 Arrangement Drawing
GE 161F593	097897 AI-179 Connection Diagram
11405-E-45	12280 YCV 1045A/B Control Circuits
136B2432, Sh 5	05707 43/FW Switch Development
136B2432, Sh 40	05743 HC-1045-1 Switch Development
136B2736, Sh 2	06172 Control Circuit Power Arrangement
136B2736, Sh 15	22125 43X/RC2B Switch Development
136S2432, Sh 44A	20454 43/RC2B Switch Development
11405-E-137	21423 YCV-1045 Schematic Diagram

3. DEFINITIONS

None

4. EQUIPMENT LIST

None

5. PRECAUTIONS AND LIMITATIONS

- 5.1 This test shall be conducted in Plant Operating Mode 5. When transferring control from Panel AI-179, the AFW containment isolation valves will open. Ensure that no containment isolation requirements will be violated.
- 5.2 All anomalies and deficiencies shall be reported immediately to the immediate Supervisor and to the Shift Manager and noted on the Comment Sheet. An immediate check shall be made to verify Limiting Conditions for Operation, per Technical Specifications, have not been exceeded.
- 5.3 The System Engineer shall be notified within 24 hours of the completion of this test of any marginal, unexpected, or unacceptable results.
- 5.4 The following may alarm during this Surveillance Test.
  - **FW-10 TURBINE DRIVEN FEEDWATER PUMP TROUBLE**  
(AI-66B, A66B,18)
  - **AUX FW PUMPS RECIRC VALVES FCV-1368/1369 SWITCH IN CLOSE POSITION** (CB10/11, A9, C-1L)
  - **AUX FW SYSTEM LOCAL CONTROL** (CB10/11, A9, C1U)

6. PREREQUISITES

INITIALS/DATE

- 6.1 Procedure Revision Verification  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- 6.2 A RWP has been issued, if required.  
RWP No. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- 6.3 Plant operating condition is Mode 5. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- 6.4 No other test is in progress which could potentially affect this test, or if this test were performed, could have an effect on that test. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- 6.5 A prejob briefing has been conducted prior to the start of this test. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- 6.6 Shift Manager authorizes performance of this test to ensure that no containment isolation requirements will be violated by the performance of this test (Reference Step 5.1).  
  
Shift Manager \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

7. PROCEDURE

**NOTE:** Step 7.1 can be performed at anytime and repeated as necessary.

7.1 IF this Surveillance Test is turned over, a prejob briefing must be conducted prior to the continuation of this test. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

7.2 Perform the following attachment.

<u>ATTACHMENTS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1 - AFW Operability Verification from AI-179 . . . . .	5 _____ / _____

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

8. RESTORATION

8.1 Shift Manager has been notified this test has been completed.  
Shift Manager \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

9. ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

9.1 All controls and indications operate as described in Section 7.0.

10. TEST RECORD

10.1 This entire procedure.

11. REVIEW

11.1 Test data shall be evaluated by the STA and reviewed by the Shift Manager for acceptability within 24 hours of the completion of this test.

Evaluated by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
STA

Reviewed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
Shift Manager

11.2 The ISI Coordinator is responsible for reviewing this test to ensure compliance with the FCS ISI Program Plan and to analyze the trending information. This test, including trending, has been reviewed and found acceptable or the deficiencies have been noted on the Comment Sheet.

ISI Coordinator \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

11.3 The System Engineer is responsible for reviewing this test data, trending, and identified deficiencies noted within the test. This test has been reviewed and found acceptable or deficiencies and actions taken have been noted on the Comment Sheet.

System Engineer \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Attachment 1 - AFW Operability Verification from AI-179

PROCEDURE

INITIALS

1. Record As Found position of the following Valves (AI-66A and AI-66B):

- HCV-1107A, Aux FW to S/G RC-2A Isolation Valve Inbd \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-1107B, Aux FW to S/G RC-2A Isolation Valve Outbd \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-1108A, Aux FW to S/G RC-2B Isolation Valve Inbd \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-1108B, Aux FW to S/G RC-2B Isolation Valve Outbd \_\_\_\_\_
- YCV-1045, Stm to Pump FW-10 Control Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- YCV-1045B, S/G RC-2B STM to FW-10 Hdr B Isolation Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- YCV-1045A, S/G RC-2A STM to FW-10 Hdr A Isolation Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- FCV-1368, Aux FW Pump FW-6 Recirculation Valve \_\_\_\_\_
- FCV-1369, Aux FW Pump FW-10 Recirculation Valve \_\_\_\_\_

2. Verify no control is possible from AI-179 when the 43/RC-2A and 43/RC-2B transfer switches are in REMOTE control by completing the following.

2.1 Verify operable and position valves as follows (AI-66A and AI-66B):

	<u>Operable</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>(√)</u>
● HCV-1107A	_____	CLOSED	_____
● HCV-1107B	_____	CLOSED	_____
● HCV-1108A	_____	CLOSED	_____
● HCV-1108B	_____	CLOSED	_____
● YCV-1045	_____	CLOSED	_____
● YCV-1045B	_____	CLOSED	_____
● YCV-1045A	_____	CLOSED	_____
● FCV-1368	_____	OPEN	_____
● FCV-1369	_____	OPEN	_____

2.2 To prevent LO-39, FW-10 Aux Oil Pump, from starting place HC/LO-39, Aux Lube Oil Pump LO-39 Override Switch, in TEST. (FW-10, LO-39-MS) \_\_\_\_\_

2.3 Verify **FW-10 TURBINE DRIVEN FEEDWATER PUMP TROUBLE** (AI-66B, A66B,18) is in alarm. \_\_\_\_\_

Attachment 1 - AFW Operability Verification from AI-179

PROCEDURE (continued)

INITIALS

**NOTE:** The following switches are located at AI-179 unless otherwise noted.

2.4 Verify the following:

- |   |     |       |
|---|-----|-------|
|   | (v) |       |
| ● 43/RC-2A, AFW Controls Transfer Switch, is in REMOTE position | ___ |       |
| ● 43X/RC-2A, AFW Controls Transfer Relay, is in RESET position  | ___ |       |
| ● 43/RC-2B, AFW Controls Transfer Switch, is in REMOTE position | ___ |       |
| ● 43X/RC-2B, AFW Controls Transfer Relay, is in RESET position  | ___ | _____ |

2.5 Place the switches for the following valves in OPEN position and verify valves remain closed:

- |   |     |       |
|---|-----|-------|
| ● HCV-1107A, Aux FW to S/G RC-2A Isolation Valve Inbd     | ___ |       |
| ● HCV-1108A, Aux FW to S/G RC-2B Isolation Valve Inbd     | ___ |       |
| ● YCV-1045A, S/G RC-2A STM to FW-10 Hdr A Isolation Valve | ___ |       |
| ● YCV-1045B, S/G RC-2B STM to FW-10 Hdr B Isolation Valve | ___ | _____ |

2.6 Place the following switches in THROTTLE:

- |  |     |       |
|--|-----|-------|
| ● HCV-1107B, Aux FW to S/G RC-2A Isol Vlv Controller | ___ |       |
| ● HCV-1108B, Aux FW to S/G RC-2B Isol Vlv Controller | ___ | _____ |

2.7 Verify the following valves do not respond to signals from air loaders on AI-179:

- |  |     |       |
|--|-----|-------|
| ● HIC-1107B, Aux FW to S/G RC-2A Isolation Valve Outbd | ___ |       |
| ● HIC-1108B, Aux FW to S/G RC-2B Isolation Valve Outbd | ___ | _____ |

2.8 Place the following switches in OPEN position:

- |             |     |       |
|-------------|-----|-------|
| ● HIC-1107B | ___ |       |
| ● HCV-1107B | ___ |       |
| ● HIC-1108B | ___ |       |
| ● HCV-1108B | ___ | _____ |

2.9 Place the switches for the following valves to CLOSE and verify valves remain open and verify switches return to NORMAL position.

- |   |     |       |
|---|-----|-------|
| ● FCV-1368, Aux FW Pump FW-6 Recirculation Valve  | ___ |       |
| ● FCV-1369, Aux FW Pump FW-10 Recirculation Valve | ___ | _____ |

Attachment 1 - AFW Operability Verification from AI-179

PROCEDURE (continued)

INITIALS

2.10 Place Control Switch for YCV-1045, Stm to Pump FW-10 Control Valve, to the After Start (red flag) position and verify the following valves remain closed:

- YCV-1045.
- YCV-1045A
- YCV-1045B

(v)

\_\_\_

\_\_\_

\_\_\_

3. Test controls associated with Transfer Switch 43/RC-2A and 43/RC-2B by completing the following.

3.1 Close the following valves using Switches on AI-66A and AI-66B.

- FCV-1368 (AI-66A)
- FCV-1369 (AI-66B)

\_\_\_

\_\_\_

3.2 Verify **AUX FW PUMPS RECIRC VALVES FCV-1368/1369 SWITCH IN CLOSE POSITION** (CB10/11, A9, C-1L) in alarm.

\_\_\_

**NOTE:** Steps 3.3 through 3.13 are performed from AI-179, unless otherwise noted.

**CAUTION**

Performance of the next step will cause HCV-1107A, HCV-1107B, HCV-1108A, HCV-1108B, YCV-1045, YCV-1045A, YCV-1045B, FCV-1368, and FCV-1369 to open.

3.3 Place the following Transfer Switches in the LOCAL position.

- 43/RC-2A
- 43/RC-2B

\_\_\_

\_\_\_

Attachment 1 - AFW Operability Verification from AI-179

PROCEDURE (continued)

INITIALS

3.4 Verify the following:

- **AUX FW SYSTEM LOCAL CONTROL** (CB10/11, A9, C1U) in alarm
- 43X/RC-2A transfers
- 43X/RC-2B transfers
- HCV-1107A open
- HCV-1107B open
- HCV-1108A open
- HCV-1108B open
- FCV-1368 open
- FCV-1369 open
- YCV-1045
- YCV-1045A open
- YCV-1045B open

(v)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3.5 Place HCV-1107A Control Switch to CLOSE and verify valve closes.

\_\_\_\_\_

3.6 Place HCV-1107B Control Switch to THROTTLE and close valve with Air Loader HIC-1107B.

\_\_\_\_\_

3.7 Place HCV-1108A Control Switch to CLOSE and verify valve closes.

\_\_\_\_\_

3.8 Place HCV-1108B Control Switch to THROTTLE and close valve with Air Loader HIC-1108B.

\_\_\_\_\_

3.9 Place FCV-1368 Control Switch to CLOSE and verify valve closes.

\_\_\_\_\_

3.10 Place FCV-1369 Control Switch to CLOSE and verify valve closes.

\_\_\_\_\_

3.11 Place YCV-1045 Control Switch to STOP and verify valve closes.

\_\_\_\_\_

3.12 Place YCV-1045B Control Switch to CLOSE and verify valve closes.

\_\_\_\_\_

3.13 Place YCV-1045A Control Switch to CLOSE and verify valve closes.

\_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:** Steps 3.14 through 3.28 are performed from the Control Room.

3.14 Place HCV-1107A Control Switch in the OPEN position and verify valve remains closed. (AI-66A)

\_\_\_\_\_

Attachment 1 - AFW Operability Verification from AI-179

<u>PROCEDURE</u> (continued)	<u>INITIALS</u>
3.15 Place HCV-1107B Control Switch in the OPEN position and verify valve remains closed. (AI-66A)	_____
3.16 Place HCV-1107B Control Switch in CLOSE. (AI-66A)	_____
3.17 Verify HCV-1107B cannot be opened using HIC-1107B, Aux FW to S/G RC-2A Isol Vlv Controller. (CB-10/11)	_____
3.18 Place HCV-1108A Control Switch in the OPEN position and verify valve remains closed. (AI-66B)	_____
3.19 Place HCV-1108B Control Switch in the OPEN position and verify valve remains closed. (AI-66B)	_____
3.20 Place HCV-1108B Control Switch in CLOSE. (AI-66B)	_____
3.21 Verify HCV-1108B cannot be opened using HIC-1108B, Aux FW to S/G RC-2B Isol Vlv Controller. (CB-10/11)	_____
3.22 Place FCV-1368 Control Switch to OPEN position and verify valve remains closed. (AI-66A)	_____
3.23 Place FCV-1368 Control Switch to OPEN and verify valve remains closed. (CB-10/11)	_____
3.24 Place FCV-1369 Control Switch to OPEN position and verify valve remains closed. (AI-66B)	_____
3.25 Place YCV-1045 Control Switch to the OPEN position and verify valve remains closed. (AI-66B)	_____
3.26 Place YCV-1045 Control Switch in the CLOSE position. (AI-66B)	_____
3.27 Place YCV-1045A Control Switch on AI-66B to the OPEN position and verify valve remains closed and verify switch returns to NORMAL.	_____
3.28 Place YCV-1045B Control Switch to the OPEN position and verify valve remains closed and Verify switch returns to NORMAL. (AI-66B)	_____

Attachment 1 - AFW Operability Verification from AI-179

PROCEDURE (continued)

INITIALS

**NOTE:** Steps 3.29 through 3.44 are performed at AI-179.

3.29 Place YCV-1045A Control Switch to the OPEN position and Verify valve opens and verify switch returns to NORMAL. \_\_\_\_\_

3.30 Place YCV-1045B Control Switch to the OPEN position and Verify valve opens and verify switch returns to NORMAL. \_\_\_\_\_

3.31 Place HC/LO-39 in OPERATE. (FW-10, LO-39-MS) \_\_\_\_\_

3.32 Verify **FW-10 TURBINE DRIVEN FEEDWATER PUMP TROUBLE** (AI-66B, A66B,18) clears. \_\_\_\_\_

3.33 Open HCV-1107A. \_\_\_\_\_

3.34 Return the Air Loader and Control Switch for HCV-1107B to the OPEN position. \_\_\_\_\_

- HIC-1107B \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-1107B \_\_\_\_\_

3.35 Verify HCV-1107B opens. \_\_\_\_\_

3.36 Open FCV-1368. \_\_\_\_\_

3.37 Return the Air Loader and Control Switch for HCV-1108B to the OPEN position. \_\_\_\_\_

- HIC-1108B \_\_\_\_\_
- HCV-1108B \_\_\_\_\_

3.38 Verify HCV-1108B opens. \_\_\_\_\_

3.39 Open HCV-1108A. \_\_\_\_\_

3.40 Open FCV-1369. \_\_\_\_\_

3.41 Place Transfer Switch 43/RC-2A in the REMOTE position. \_\_\_\_\_

3.42 Reset Auxiliary Relay 43X/RC-2A. \_\_\_\_\_

Attachment 1 - AFW Operability Verification from AI-179

<u>PROCEDURE</u> (continued)	<u>INITIALS</u>
3.43 Place Transfer Switch 43/RC-2B in the REMOTE position.	_____
3.44 Reset Auxiliary Relay 43X/RC-2B.	_____
3.45 Verify <b>AUX FW SYSTEM LOCAL CONTROL</b> (CB10/11, A9, C1U) clears.	_____
4. Test Remaining Off Normal Annunciation and Logic	
4.1 Manually actuate FW-64, Aux Feedwater Pump FW-10 Back Pressure Trip Latch, and verify the following:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● White light on AI-179 is on <span style="float: right;">(√)</span></li> <li>● White light on AI-66B is on <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>● <b>FW-10 TURBINE DRIVEN FEEDWATER PUMP TROUBLE</b> (AI-66B, A66B,18) in alarm <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> </ul>	_____
4.2 Reset FW-64, Aux Feedwater Pump FW-10 Back Pressure Trip Latch by pulling up FW-64-RL, Aux Feedwater Pump FW-10 Back Pressure Trip Latch Reset Lever, and verify trouble lights and annunciators return to normal.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● White light on AI-179 is off <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>● White light on AI-66B is off <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> <li>● <b>FW-10 TURBINE DRIVEN FEEDWATER PUMP TROUBLE</b> (AI-66B, A66B,18) is clear <span style="float: right;">_____</span></li> </ul>	_____
5. Place the following valve control switches in CLOSED:	
● HCV-1107A (AI-66A)	_____
● HCV-1107B (AI-66A)	_____
● HCV-1108A (AI-66B)	_____
● HCV-1108B (AI-66B)	_____
● YCV-1045 (AI-66B)	_____
● YCV-1045A (AI-66B)	_____
● YCV-1045B (AI-66B)	_____
● HCV-1107B (CB-10,11)	_____
● HCV-1108B (CB-10,11)	_____

Attachment 1 - AFW Operability Verification from AI-179

PROCEDURE (continued)

INITIALS

6. In the Control Room verify the following:

- FCV-1368 open in NORM (CB-10/11)
- FCV-1368 open in AUTO (AI-66A)
- FCV-1369 open In AUTO (AI-66B)

(v)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_



Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0627 (h)

JPM Title: Reduce RCS Pressure using Aux Spray

Location: Simulator

Approximate Time: 12 minutes Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OI-RC-7 attachments 2 and 3 R12  
NRC K/A 010000 A4.01 (RO 3.7 / SRO 3.5)

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/10/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0627 (h)

JPM Title: Reduce RCS Pressure using Aux Spray

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment: None

Safety Considerations: None

Comments: Fail the normal pressurizer spray valves in the closed position. Ensure only B/U heater Bank 2 ON

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0627 (h)

JPM Title: Reduce RCS Pressure using Aux Spray

**INITIATING CUE:** The Plant is in hot shutdown. The CRS has directed you to reduce RCS pressure to 1900 psia using pressurizer spray and automatic control.

All prerequisites are met

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
		Note: Provide a copy of OI-RC-7, attachment 3 when located by candidate.
1 (2.a)	Verify PC-103Y is in automatic	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> PC-103Y controller in AUTO  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2 (2.b)	Ensure proportional heaters control switches are in auto.	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> Group 6 and Group 7 switches in AUTO  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3 (2.c)	Ensure backup heater switches in auto	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> Bank 1 Group 1/2/3, Bank 3 Group 8/9 and Bank 4 Group 10/11/12 switches in AUTO  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
4 (2.d)	Ensure pressurizer spray valves in auto	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> PCV-103-1 and PCV-103-2 control switches in AUTO  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0627 (h)

JPM Title: Reduce RCS Pressure using Aux Spray

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
5 (2.e)	Lower RCS pressure by adjusting setpoint pushbuttons on PC-103Y	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> Adjust setpoint push buttons in small increments to lower pressure setpoint  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
6	Determines the pressurizer spray valves are not responding	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> PCV-103-1 and PCV-103-2 GREEN lights lit  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
7 (optional)	May attempt to use PC-103X in automatic to lower pressure	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> Place channel selector switch in "X" position and repeat step 5 using PC-103X
8 (optional)	May attempt to use manual mode to lower RCS pressure	Note: Provide a copy of OI-RC-7, attachment 2 if located by candidate  <u>CB-1,2,3</u> Place controller PC-103Y and/or PC-103X in Manual and move the manual control lever to the right so that the output increases to greater than 67%  <b>CUE: After candidate identifies failure of the spray valves, direct candidate to use aux spray in a controlled manner.</b>

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0627 (h)

JPM Title: Reduce RCS Pressure using Aux Spray

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
9	Lower pressure using Aux spray	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> Perform one or both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Place HCV-240 in the OPEN position.</li> <li>• Place HCV-249 in the OPEN position</li> </ul> [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]
10		<u>CB-1,2,3</u> May place loop charging valves in CLOSE position as needed to divert adequate flow to Aux Spray line <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-247</li> <li>• HCV-238</li> <li>• HCV-248</li> <li>• HCV-239</li> </ul>
11	When pressure reaches 1900 psia, close the aux spray valves.	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> HCV-240 and HCV-249 both in CLOSE position.  [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]
12	Reopen loop charging valves that may have been closed in step 10	<u>CB-1,2,3</u> ENSURE at least one loop charging valve is open to provide loop charging flow <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-247</li> <li>• HCV-238</li> <li>• HCV-248</li> <li>• HCV-239</li> </ul> [ SAT ]    [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0627 (h)

JPM Title: Reduce RCS Pressure using Aux Spray

---

**Termination Criteria: The RCS is at 1900 psia and the Aux Spray valves are closed**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0627 (h)

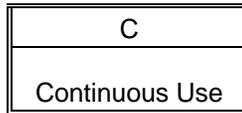
---

**INITIATING CUE:** The Plant is in hot shutdown. The CRS has directed you to reduce RCS pressure to 1900 psia using pressurizer spray and automatic control.

All prerequisites are met

**START**

---



Attachment 2 - Manual RCS Pressure Control with a Steam Bubble in the Pressurizer

PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision Number \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2. 120 VAC Instrument Power is operable from A and B Instrument Buses.

3. Pressurizer Heater Power is operable from the following MCC Panels:

- MCC-3B1 to Proportional Heater Groups \_\_\_\_\_
- MCC-4A1 to Proportional Heater Groups \_\_\_\_\_
- MCC-3A1 to Heater Groups 1, 2 and 3 \_\_\_\_\_
- MCC-3C1 to Heater Groups 4 and 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- MCC-4B1 to Heater Groups 8 and 9 \_\_\_\_\_
- MCC-4C1 to Heater Groups 10, 11 and 12 \_\_\_\_\_

4. Instrument Air is available to Pressurizer Spray Valves PCV-103-1 and PCV-103-2.

PROCEDURE

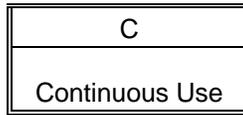
**NOTES**

1. When the manual control lever is moved toward close to less than 17% output the proportional heaters will come on.
2. When the manual control lever is moved toward open to greater than 67% output AND the Spray Valve Switches are in AUTO, the Spray Valves will begin to open.
3. The Output meter will read approximately 50% when neither Proportional Heaters or Spray Valves receive action signals.

1. IF raising RCS pressure,  
THEN perform the following steps:

a. Verify the Selected Controller is in MANUAL.

- PC-103X, Pressurizer Press Controller \_\_\_\_\_
- PC-103Y, Pressurizer Press Controller \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 2 - Manual RCS Pressure Control with a Steam Bubble in the Pressurizer

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

1

- b. Ensure the following RC-4 Spray Valve Control Switches are in AUTO:
  - PCV-103-1, PZR Spray Valve From Loop 2A \_\_\_\_\_
  - PCV-103-2, PZR Spray Valve From Loop 1B \_\_\_\_\_
  
- c. Ensure the following Proportional Heater Control Switches for RC-4 are in AUTO:
  - 75 KW Proportional Htrs Bank P1 Group 6 \_\_\_\_\_
  - 75 KW Proportional Htrs Bank P2 Group 7 \_\_\_\_\_
  
- d. Place the Backup Heater Bank Control Switches in ON as desired:
  - 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 1 Group 1/2/3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 2 Group 4/5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 3 Group 8/9 \_\_\_\_\_
  - 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 4 Group 10/11/12 \_\_\_\_\_
  
- e. Move the Manual Control Lever for the selected controller, PC-103X or PC-103Y, left to raise the Proportional Heater Output. \_\_\_\_\_
  
- f. WHEN the desired RCS pressure is attained,  
THEN place the Backup Heater Control Switches as required by one of the following:
  - 1) IF the RCS is at normal operating pressure,  
THEN place the following switches in AUTO or ON:
    - 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 1 Group 1/2/3 \_\_\_\_\_
    - 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 2 Group 4/5 \_\_\_\_\_
    - 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 3 Group 8/9 \_\_\_\_\_
    - 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 4 Group 10/11/12 \_\_\_\_\_

C
Continuous Use

Attachment 2 - Manual RCS Pressure Control with a Steam Bubble in the Pressurizer

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

1.f

2) IF the desired RCS pressure is less than normal operating pressure,  
THEN cycle the following heaters as necessary to maintain desired pressure:

- 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 1 Group 1/2/3
- 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 2 Group 4/5
- 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 3 Group 8/9
- 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 4 Group 10/11/12

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

g. Adjust manual control lever as necessary on the selected controller, PC-103X or PC-103Y, to maintain RCS pressure.

\_\_\_\_\_

2. To lower the RCS pressure, then perform the following steps:

**NOTE**

Refer to Attachment 10 if the temperature differential between Pressurizer and Spray Line is greater than 200°F.

a. Verify the Selected Controller is in MANUAL.

- PC-103X, Pressurizer Press Controller
- PC-103Y, Pressurizer Press Controller

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

b. Ensure the following Spray Control Switches are in AUTO:

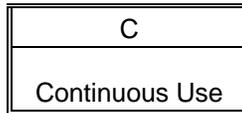
- PCV-103-1, PZR Spray Valve From Loop 2A
- PCV-103-2, PZR Spray Valve From Loop 1B

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

c. IF the RCS pressure is to be reduced below 2060 psia,  
THEN place the following Backup Heater Switches in OFF:

- 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 1 Group 1/2/3
- 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 2 Group 4/5
- 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 3 Group 8/9
- 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 4 Group 10/11/12

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 2 - Manual RCS Pressure Control with a Steam Bubble in the Pressurizer

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

2

- d. Move the Manual Control Lever right on the selected controller, PC-103X or PC-103Y to greater than 67% to open the Spray Valves. \_\_\_\_\_
  
- e. WHEN the desired RCS pressure is attained, THEN place the Backup Heater Control Switches as required by one of the following:
  - 1) IF the RCS is at normal operating pressure, THEN place the following switches in AUTO or ON:
    - 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 1 Group 1/2/3 \_\_\_\_\_
    - 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 2 Group 4/5 \_\_\_\_\_
    - 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 3 Group 8/9 \_\_\_\_\_
    - 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 4 Group 10/11/12 \_\_\_\_\_
  
  - 2) IF the desired RCS pressure is less than normal operating pressure, THEN cycle the following heaters as necessary to maintain desired pressure:
    - 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 1 Group 1/2/3 \_\_\_\_\_
    - 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 2 Group 4/5 \_\_\_\_\_
    - 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 3 Group 8/9 \_\_\_\_\_
    - 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 4 Group 10/11/12 \_\_\_\_\_
  
- f. Adjust Manual Control Lever as necessary on selected controller, PC-103X or PC-103Y, to maintain RCS pressure. \_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

C
Continuous Use

Attachment 3 - Automatic RCS Pressure Control with a Steam Bubble in the Pressurizer

PREREQUISITES

(✓) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision Number \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PROCEDURE

**NOTE**

RCS Pressure Control should automatically maintain setpoint for normal operation at 2100 (2080 to 2145) psia.

1. IF raising the RCS pressure,  
THEN perform the following steps:

- a. Verify the Selected Controller is in AUTOMATIC.

- PC-103X, Pressurizer Press Controller \_\_\_\_\_
- PC-103Y, Pressurizer Press Controller \_\_\_\_\_

- b. Ensure the following Proportional Heater Control Switches are in AUTO:

- 75 KW Proportional Htrs Bank P1 Group 6 \_\_\_\_\_
- 75 KW Proportional Htrs Bank P2 Group 7 \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE**

During normal operation, one bank of pressurizer heaters is usually maintained in the ON position.

- c. IF one Bank of Heaters is in ON,  
THEN ensure the remaining Backup Heater Switches are in AUTO; OR  
ensure all of the following switches are in AUTO:

- 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 1 Group 1/2/3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 2 Group 4/5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 3 Group 8/9 \_\_\_\_\_
- 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 4 Group 10/11/12 \_\_\_\_\_

C
Continuous Use

Attachment 3 - Automatic RCS Pressure Control with a Steam Bubble in the Pressurizer

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

1

- d. Ensure the following Spray Control Switches are in AUTO:
  - PCV-103-1, PZR Spray Valve From Loop 2A \_\_\_\_\_
  - PCV-103-2, PZR Spray Valve From Loop 1B \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Raise the RCS pressure by adjusting the Setpoint Push-button(s) on selected controller, PC-103X or PC-103Y, to desired RCS pressure setpoint. \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Ensure RCS pressure stabilizes at the desired setpoint. \_\_\_\_\_

2. IF lowering the RCS pressure,  
THEN perform the following steps:

**NOTE**

If the temperature differential between Pressurizer and Spray Line is greater than 200°F, refer to Attachment 10.

- a. Verify the Selected Controller is in AUTOMATIC.
  - PC-103X, Pressurizer Press Controller \_\_\_\_\_
  - PC-103Y, Pressurizer Press Controller \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Ensure the following Proportional Heaters Control Switches are in AUTO:
  - 75 KW Proportional Htrs Bank P1 Group 6 \_\_\_\_\_
  - 75 KW Proportional Htrs Bank P2 Group 7 \_\_\_\_\_

C
Continuous Use

Attachment 3 - Automatic RCS Pressure Control with a Steam Bubble in the Pressurizer

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

**NOTE**

During normal operation, one bank of pressurizer heaters is usually maintained in the ON position.

2

- c. IF one (1) Bank of Heaters is in ON,  
THEN ensure the remaining Backup Heater Switches are in AUTO;  
OTHERWISE ensure all of the following switches are in AUTO:

- 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 1 Group 1/2/3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 2 Group 4/5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 150 KW Backup Htrs Bank 3 Group 8/9 \_\_\_\_\_
- 225 KW Backup Htrs Bank 4 Group 10/11/12 \_\_\_\_\_

- d. Ensure the following Spray Control Switches are in AUTO:

- PCV-103-1, PZR Spray Valve From Loop 2A \_\_\_\_\_
- PCV-103-2, PZR Spray Valve From Loop 1B \_\_\_\_\_

**CAUTION**

When reducing RCS pressure, decreasing pressure in small increments will prevent overshoot from selected setpoint.

- e. Lower RCS pressure by adjusting the Setpoint Push-button(s) on selected controller, PC-103X or PC-103Y, to the desired RCS pressure setpoint. \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Ensure RCS pressure stabilizes at the desired setpoint. \_\_\_\_\_

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0225 (i)

JPM Title: Initiate Air Compressor Backup Cooling

Location: Room 19

Approximate Time: 10 minutes Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): EOP-20, MVA-IA R16  
NRC K/A 078000 K1.04 (RO 2.6 / SRO 2.9)

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/10/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0225 (i)

JPM Title: Initiate Air Compressor Backup Cooling

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment: None

Safety Considerations: 

1. Observe local industrial safety postings
2. Use caution around hot/warm piping
3. DO NOT operate any actual plant equipment

Comments: Static In-plant JPM

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0225 (i)

JPM Title: Initiate Air Compressor Backup Cooling

**INITIATING CUE:**

**A loss of offsite power has occurred. You have been directed to line up the CA-1A local control switches for Control Room Start and then lineup backup cooling to Air Compressor CA-1A. The Control Room has placed the control switch for CA-1A in pull-to lock.**

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1 (Operator knowledge)	Place the CA-1A controller switch in the Control Room Start position	<u>Room-19</u> 1SS switch in CS position  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2 (Operator knowledge)	Ensure that the CA-1A load transfer switch is either position 1 or 2	<u>Room-19</u> Ensure Compressor load transfer switch in the 1 or 2 position  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3 (2.1.a.1)	Isolate Bearing Water to CA-1A	<u>Room 19</u> CLOSE all of the following valves: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AC-584</li> <li>• AC-588</li> <li>• AC-586</li> <li>• AC-589</li> </ul> [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

**CUE: CA-1A is not running**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0225 (i)

JPM Title: Initiate Air Compressor Backup Cooling

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
4 (2.1.a.2)	Align Potable Water to CA-1A	<u>Room 19</u> OPEN all of the following valves: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AC-1042</li> <li>• AC-1043</li> <li>• AC-1044</li> <li>• AC-1045</li> <li>• AC-583</li> </ul> [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
	Notify Control Room that Potable Water has been placed on CA-1A	Contacts Control Room and reports that potable water has been placed on CA-1A  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: The Control Room has started CA-1A</b>
5 (2.1.a.4)	Verify cooling water flow	<u>Room-19</u> Read FI-1955 to verify flow  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

---

**Termination Criteria: CA-1A is being cooled by potable water**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0225 (i)

---

**INITIATING CUE:**

**A loss of offsite power has occurred. You have been directed to line up the CA-1A local control switches for Control Room Start and then lineup backup cooling to Air Compressor CA-1A. The Control Room has placed the control switch for CA-1A in pull-to lock.**

**START**

---

## 12.0 MAINTENANCE OF VITAL AUXILIARIES - IA

MVA-IA

### INSTRUCTIONS

### CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

\*\*\*\*\*

#### CAUTION

Do not allow Diesel Generator loads to exceed power and current rating limits.

\*\*\*\*\*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2. <b>IF</b> any of the Air Compressors have tripped because of low Turbine Plant Cooling Water pressure,<br/><b>THEN</b> <u>restore</u> Turbine Plant Cooling Water by performing the following steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <u>Start</u> <b>ONE</b> Bearing Water Pump, AC-9A/B.</li><li>b. <u>Verify</u> cooling water header pressure is approximately 70 psig.</li><li>c. <u>Start</u> at least one Air Compressor, CA-1A/B/C.</li></ul> | <p>2.1 <b>IF</b> Turbine Plant Cooling Water is <b>NOT</b> available,<br/><b>THEN</b> <u>align</u> Potable Water to the Air Compressors by performing the following steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <u>Align</u> backup Potable Water cooling to CA-1A, Air Compressor, by performing the following steps:</li></ul> <p style="text-align: right;">(continue)</p> |
|---|---|

(continue)

## 12.0 MAINTENANCE OF VITAL AUXILIARIES - IA

MVA-IA

### INSTRUCTIONS

2. (continued)

(continue)

### CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

2.1.a (continued)

1) Close ALL of the following valves (Room 19):

- AC-584, "AIR COMPRESSOR CA-1A INTERCOOLER INLET VALVE"
- AC-588, "AIR COMPRESSOR CA-1A OUTLET VALVE"
- AC-586, "AIR COMPRESSOR CA-1A AFTERCOOLER CA-2A INLET VALVE"
- AC-589, "AIR COMPRESSOR CA-1A AFTERCOOLER CA-2A OUTLET VALVE"

(continue)

## 12.0 MAINTENANCE OF VITAL AUXILIARIES - IA

MVA-IA

### INSTRUCTIONS

2. (continued)

(continue)

### CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

2.1.a (continued)

2) Open **ALL** of the following valves (Room 19):

- AC-1042, "AIR COMPRESSOR CA-1A INTERCOOLER POTABLE WATER INLET VALVE"
- AC-1043, "AIR COMPRESSOR CA-1A POTABLE WATER OUTLET VALVE"
- AC-1044, "AIR COMPRESSOR CA-1A AFTERCOOLER CA-2A POTABLE WATER INLET VALVE"
- AC-1045, "AIR COMPRESSOR CA-1A AFTERCOOLER CA-2A POTABLE WATER OUTLET VALVE"
- AC-583, "AIR COMPRESSOR CA-1A INTERCOOLER INLET PRESS INDICATOR PI-1942A ROOT VALVE"

3) Start CA-1A, Air Compressor.

(continue)

## 12.0 MAINTENANCE OF VITAL AUXILIARIES - IA

MVA-IA

### INSTRUCTIONS

2. (continued)

(continue)

### CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

2.1.a (continued)

4) Check for flow through  
FI-1955A (Room 19).

b. Align backup Potable Water  
cooling to CA-1B, Air Compressor,  
by performing the following steps:

1) Close ALL of the following  
valves (Room 19):

- AC-577, "AIR  
COMPRESSOR CA-1B  
INTERCOOLER INLET  
VALVE"
- AC-581, "AIR  
COMPRESSOR CA-1B  
OUTLET VALVE"
- AC-582, "AIR  
COMPRESSOR CA-1B  
AFTERCOOLER CA-2B  
OUTLET VALVE"
- AC-579, "AIR  
COMPRESSOR CA-1B  
AFTERCOOLER CA-2B  
INLET VALVE"

(continue)

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0356 (j)

JPM Title: Emergency Start of Diesel-Generator D-1

Location: DG-1 Room

Approximate Time: 12 minutes Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): EOP/AOP Attachments, Attachment 12 R18  
NRC K/A 064000 A4.06 (RO 3.9 / SRO 3.9)

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/10/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0356 (j)

JPM Title: Emergency Start of Diesel-Generator D-1

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment: None

Safety Considerations: Observe Industrial Safety practices  
DO NOT operate and plant equipment

Comments: In Plant alternate path JPM

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0356 (j)

JPM Title: Emergency Start of Diesel-Generator D-1

**INITIATING CUE:** A station blackout has occurred. D/G-1 did not start and attempts to start D/G-1 from the control room have been unsuccessful.

You have been directed to start D/G-1 using EOP/AOP Attachment 12.

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1 (3.a)	Place the “Engine Control 143/SS” switch to local	<u>D1 Engine Control panel</u> 143/SS Switch to LOCAL  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2 (3.b)	Press the “Normal Engine Start” push button	<u>D1 Engine Control panel</u> Push NORMAL ENGINE START button  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: D/G-1 did not start</b>
3 (3.1.a)	Place the “Engine Control 143/SS” switch to EMERG	143/SS Switch to EMERG  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
4 (3.1.b)	Press the “Emergency Engine Start” push button	<u>D1 Engine Control panel</u> Push EMERGENCY ENGINE START button  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: D/G-1 did not start</b>

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0356 (j)

JPM Title: Emergency Start of Diesel-Generator D-1

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
5 (5)	Check primary air receiver tank and secondary air receiver tank pressures.	<u>D1 Engine Control panel</u> Read indicators  <b>CUE: both pressure indicators “as read”</b>  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
6 (14)	Ensure overspeed trip is reset	<u>West end of D/G-1</u> Ensure trip is reset  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: Overspeed trip is reset</b>
7 (15.a)	Place the Engine Control 143/SS switch in LOCAL	<u>D1 Engine Control panel</u> Place 143/SS switch in the LOCAL position  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
8 (15.b)	Press the “Normal Engine Start” pushbutton	<u>D1 Engine Control panel</u> Press NORMAL ENGINE START pushbutton  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: D/G-1 did not start</b>
9 (15.1)	Manually override SA-142, Diesel-Generator DG-1 Primary Air System Solenoid valve	<u>On top of valve</u> Open the “T” handled valve.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: D/G-1 has started</b>

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0356 (j)

JPM Title: Emergency Start of Diesel-Generator D-1

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
10 (16)	Ensure Engine Control 143/SS switch is in the EMERG	<u>D1 Engine Control panel</u> 143/SS Switch in EMERG position  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
11 (17)	Check DG-1 speed	<u>D1 Engine Control panel</u>  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: speed reads 900 rpm</b>

---

**Termination Criteria: D/G-1 is running at full speed.**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0356 (j)

---

**INITIATING CUE:** A station blackout has occurred. D/G-1 did not start and attempts to start D/G-1 from the control room have been unsuccessful.

You have been directed to start D/G-1 using EOP/AOP Attachment 12.

**START**

---

Attachment 12

Emergency Start of Diesel Generator D-1

INSTRUCTIONS

CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

1. Start D-1 by pressing the "DIESEL NORMAL START" push button.

1.1 **IF** D-1 did **NOT** start, **THEN** press the "EMERGENCY START" push button.

2. **IF** D-1 is running, **THEN** GO TO Step 17.

3. Start D-1 by performing the following steps (Engine Control Panel):

3.1 **IF** D-1 did **NOT** start, **THEN** start D-1 by performing the following steps (Engine Control Panel):

a. Place the "ENGINE CONTROL 143/SS" Switch in "LOCAL".

a. Place the "ENGINE CONTROL 143/SS" Switch in "EMERG".

b. Press the "NORMAL ENGINE START" push button.

b. Press the "EMERGENCY ENGINE START" push button.

4. **IF** D-1 is running, **THEN** GO TO Step 16.

Attachment 12

Emergency Start of Diesel Generator D-1

INSTRUCTIONS

CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

**NOTE**

A minimum starting air pressure of 157 psig is required to start D-1.

5. **IF** "PRIMARY AIR RECEIVER TANK PRESSURE" or "SECONDARY AIR RECEIVER TANK PRESSURE" is greater than 157 psig (Engine Control Panel),  
**THEN GO TO** Step 14.

6. **IF** the Primary Air Start System is available,  
**THEN align** the Emergency Compressor to the Primary Air Receivers by performing the following steps (D-1 room):

- a. Ensure the "ENGINE CONTROL 143/SS" Switch is in "LOCAL".
- b. Place "SA-2-1 PRIMARY COMPRESSOR 43/AS2" Switch in "OFF".

(continue)

- 6.1 **IF** the Secondary Air Start System is available,  
**THEN align** the Emergency Compressor to the Secondary Air Receivers by performing the following steps (D-1 room):

- a. Ensure the "ENGINE CONTROL 143/SS" Switch is in "LOCAL".
- b. Place "SA-23-1 SECONDARY COMPRESSOR 43/AS1" Switch in "OFF".

(continue)

Attachment 12

Emergency Start of Diesel Generator D-1

INSTRUCTIONS

CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

6. (continued)

6.1 (continued)

- c. Ensure **BOTH** of the following valves are closed:
- SA-214, "PRESSURE CONTROLLER PC-6040A SECONDARY AIR SYSTEM ROOT VALVE"
  - SA-280, "EMERGENCY COMPRESSOR SA-1-1 SECONDARY AIR SYSTEM ISOLATION VALVE"

- c. Ensure **BOTH** of the following valves are closed:
- SA-215, "PRESSURE CONTROLLER PC-6040A PRIMARY AIR SYSTEM ROOT VALVE"
  - SA-204, "EMERGENCY COMPRESSOR SA-1-1 PRIMARY AIR SYSTEM ISOLATION VALVE"

- d. Open **BOTH** of the following valves:
- SA-215, "PRESSURE CONTROLLER PC-6040A PRIMARY AIR SYSTEM ROOT VALVE"
  - SA-204, "EMERGENCY COMPRESSOR SA-1-1 PRIMARY AIR SYSTEM ISOLATION VALVE"

- d. Open **BOTH** of the following valves:
- SA-214, "PRESSURE CONTROLLER PC-6040A SECONDARY AIR SYSTEM ROOT VALVE"
  - SA-280, "EMERGENCY COMPRESSOR SA-1-1 SECONDARY AIR SYSTEM ISOLATION VALVE"

Attachment 12

Emergency Start of Diesel Generator D-1

INSTRUCTIONS

CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

7. Unload the compressor by turning the "SA-1-1 UNLOADER CONTROL ASSEMBLY" adjustment nut clockwise (behind compressor).
8. Ensure the "DECOMP SW" is in "STOP".
9. Cycle the priming lever a minimum of three times.
10. Press and hold the "PRE-HEAT SWITCH" push button for one minute.

Attachment 12

Emergency Start of Diesel Generator D-1

INSTRUCTIONS

CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

11. Start the Diesel Engine by performing the following steps:
  - a. Press and hold the "PRE-HEAT SWITCH" push button.
  - b. Press the "PUSH TO START" push button.
  - c. **WHEN** the diesel reaches full cranking speed,  
**THEN** release the "PRE-HEAT SWITCH" push button.
  - d. Place the "DECOMP SW" in "RUN".

Attachment 12

Emergency Start of Diesel Generator D-1

INSTRUCTIONS

CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

12. **WHEN** Diesel Engine starts,  
**THEN** release the "PUSH TO START"  
push button.
  
13. Load the compressor by turning the  
"SA-1-1 UNLOADER CONTROL  
ASSEMBLY" adjustment nut  
counterclockwise.
  
14. **WHEN** "PRIMARY AIR RECEIVER  
TANK PRESSURE" or "SECONDARY  
AIR RECEIVER TANK PRESSURE" is  
greater than 157 psig (Engine Control  
Panel),  
**THEN** ensure the overspeed trip is  
reset (West end of D-1).

Attachment 12

Emergency Start of Diesel Generator D-1

INSTRUCTIONS

CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

15. Start D-1 by performing the following steps (Engine Control Panel):

\*\*\*\*\*

a. Place the "ENGINE CONTROL 143/SS" Switch in "LOCAL".

CAUTION

This step may damage the Air Start Motors if the manual override is not released after a few seconds.

b. Press the "NORMAL ENGINE START" push button.

\*\*\*\*\*

15.1 **IF** D-1 did **NOT** start,  
**AND** the Primary Air Receivers are pressurized,  
**THEN** manually override SA-142, "DIESEL GENERATOR DG-1 PRIMARY AIR SYSTEM SOLENOID VALVE", using the "T" handle located on top of the valve.

15.2 **IF** D-1 did **NOT** start  
**AND** the Secondary Air Receivers are pressurized,  
**THEN** manually override SA-141, "DIESEL GENERATOR DG-1 SECONDARY AIR SYSTEM SOLENOID VALVE", using the "T" handle located on top of the valve.

Attachment 12

Emergency Start of Diesel Generator D-1

INSTRUCTIONS

CONTINGENCY ACTIONS

16. Ensure the "ENGINE CONTROL 143/SS" Switch in "EMERG" to return D-1 start function to the Control Room.
  
17. Check that D-1 is operating at greater than or equal to 900 rpm.

**End of Attachment 12**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0719M (k)

JPM Title: Startup Containment Hydrogen Purge and Makeup

Location: Aux Building (RCA)

Approximate Time: 15 min Actual Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference(s): OI-VA-1 Attachment 5A and 5B R57  
NRC K/A 028000 A2.02 (RO 3.5 / SRO 3.9)

JPM Prepared by: Jerry Koske Date: 05/10/05

JPM Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JPM Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0719M (k)

JPM Title: Startup Containment Hydrogen Purge and Makeup

Operators' Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Employee # \_\_\_\_\_

All Critical Steps (shaded) must be performed or simulated in accordance with the standards contained in this JPM

The Operator's performance was evaluated as (circle one):

**SATISFACTORY**

**UNSATISFACTORY**

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason, if unsatisfactory:

Tools & Equipment: None

Safety Considerations: Observe industrial and radiological safety practices  
DO NOT operate any plant equipment

Comments: This static JPM is conducted inside the RCA

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0719M (k)

JPM Title: Startup Containment Hydrogen Purge and Makeup

**INITIATING CUE:** A major LOCA occurred several weeks ago. Containment hydrogen concentration has been slowly increasing and has now reached 3%. A release permit has been prepared and approved. You have been directed to complete the Aux building steps of OI-VA-1 attachment 5A to purge hydrogen from containment using VA-80A and attachment 5B to use VA-80B to provide makeup air to containment.

CIAS and VIAS were initiated and have not been reset OI-VA-1 is complete through step 6. HC-745 has been placed in HAND

**START**

**Critical Steps shown in gray**

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
1	Ensure VA-411, VA-82 bypass is closed	<u>Corr. 26</u> IA-VA-411-B1 in FILTERED  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
2	Ensure VA-291/VA-279 combined remote operator is closed.	<u>Corr 26</u> VA-291/VA-279 CLOSED  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
3	Ensure VA-282/VA-284 combined remote operator is closed.	<u>Corr 26</u> VA-282/VA-284 CLOSED  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
4	Open hydrogen purge valves for VA-80A: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA-290</li> <li>• VA-292</li> <li>• VA-289</li> </ul>	<u>Corr 26</u> Unlock and OPEN valves  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0719M (k)

JPM Title: Startup Containment Hydrogen Purge and Makeup

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
5	Contact Control Room	[ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: Control room reports procedure steps 8,9 and 10 have been completed</b>
6	Start hydrogen purge fan, VA-80A	<u>AI-100</u> Place VA-80A control switch in PULL TO OVERRIDE Red Light ON Green Light OFF  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
7	Monitor DPI-899D	<u>Corr 26</u>  <b>CUE: DPI-899D indicates 10”w.g.</b>  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
8	Ensure VA-281/VA-283 combined remote operator is closed.	<u>Corr 26</u> VA-281/VA-283 CLOSED  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
9	Open VA-282/VA-284 VA-80B suction from Aux Bldg/recirc valve	<u>Corr 26</u> VA-282/VA-284 OPEN  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
10	Open VA-280	<u>Corr 26</u> VA-280 OPEN  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0719M (k)

JPM Title: Startup Containment Hydrogen Purge and Makeup

STEP	ELEMENT	STANDARD
11	Record initial hydrogen concentration and sample point in CR log.	Contact Control Room  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: Procedure steps 11d through 16 will be performed by Control Room; Proceed with Attachment 5B</b>

**NOTE: Steps 12 and 13 must be done sequentially (within 30 seconds of each other)**

12	Start hydrogen purge fan, VA-80B	<u>AI-100</u> Place VA-80B control switch in PULL TO OVERRIDE Red Light ON Green Light OFF  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]
13	Contact control room to place HCV-881 in override.	Contact control room within 30 seconds of starting VA-80B or coordinate with Control Room to ensure step 13 is completed within 30 seconds of completion of step 12.  [ SAT ] [ UNSAT ]  <b>CUE: The control room has placed HCV-881 in OVERRIDE</b>  <b>STOP</b>

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0719M (k)

JPM Title: Startup Containment Hydrogen Purge and Makeup

---

**Termination Criteria: The hydrogen purge system is in operation with VA-80A purging hydrogen from containment and VA-80B supplying makeup air**

Fort Calhoun Station – Operations Training  
**JOB PERFORMANCE MEASURE**

JPM No: JPM-0719M (k)

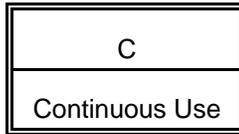
---

**INITIATING CUE:** A major LOCA occurred several weeks ago. Containment hydrogen concentration has been slowly increasing and has now reached 3%. A release permit has been prepared and approved. You have been directed to complete the Aux building steps of OI-VA-1 attachment 5A to purge hydrogen from containment using VA-80A and attachment 5B to use VA-80B to provide makeup air to containment.

CIAS and VIAS were initiated and have not been reset  
OI-VA-1 is complete through step 6. HC-745 has been placed in HAND

**START**

---

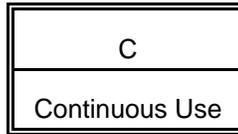


Attachment 5A - Hydrogen Purge Release VA-80A & VA-80B

PREREQUISITES

(v) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification  
 Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_
2. Plant is in MODE 4 or 5. \_\_\_\_\_
3. OI-VA-1-CL-A has been completed per OP-1. \_\_\_\_\_
4. Containment Integrity is not required. \_\_\_\_\_
5. At least one VA-40 Fan (Aux Bldg Exhaust) is in operation. \_\_\_\_\_
6. Condenser evacuation discharge is aligned to the normal flow path (Turbine Building Roof). \_\_\_\_\_
7. No Waste Gas Decay Tank Release is in progress. \_\_\_\_\_
8. One Noble Gas Radiation Monitor is in operation monitoring the Auxiliary Building Exhaust Stack. (RM-062 or RM-052)(ODCM) \_\_\_\_\_
9. One Iodine/Particulate Sampler is in service on the Aux Bldg Stack or Auxiliary Sample Collection Equipment is in service. (RM-062 or RM-052 Filter)(ODCM). \_\_\_\_\_
10. The following recorders are operable or readings will be taken per FC-212 Table I every four hours, per Off-site Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM):
  - RR-049A, Process Rad Mon Rcdr (AI-31E) \_\_\_\_\_
  - FR-758, Ventilation Stack Total Flow (AI-44) \_\_\_\_\_
  - PR-745, Post Accident Cntmt Press (AI-44) \_\_\_\_\_
  - HR-81A(B) H<sub>2</sub> Analyzer VA-81A(B) Recorder (AI-65) \_\_\_\_\_
11. Electrical power is available to the desired fan(s):
  - VA-80A, Hydrogen Purge Blower, MCC-3C2-C04 \_\_\_\_\_
  - VA-80B, Hydrogen Purge Blower, MCC-4A2-C01 \_\_\_\_\_
12. At least VA-81 or VA-81B, Containment Hydrogen Analyzer is in service sampling Containment per OI-VA-6. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 5A - Hydrogen Purge Release VA-80A & VA-80B

PREREQUISITES (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

13. Containment Release Permit # \_\_\_\_\_ is authorized.

\_\_\_\_\_  
SM/CRS

PROCEDURE

**NOTE**

RM-051 and/or RM-052, Contmt Noble Gas Radiation Monitor and the ERF Computer are not required to be operable during the hydrogen release but are used for conservative monitoring of Containment during the release.

1. Set the FC-212 count rate limit in the ERF Computer or the radiation monitor at the alert limit. (RM-051 or RM-052)

\_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE**

The radiation monitor is considered inoperable during the check source. Remaining stationed at the monitor AND ensuring the monitor returns to normal before leaving the area administratively replaces the log entry.

2. Perform check source on all operational Auxiliary Building Exhaust Stack Noble Gas Radiation Monitors (RM-062 and/or RM-052).

\_\_\_\_\_

3. Verify all operational RM-062 and/or RM-052, Auxiliary Building Exhaust Stack Noble Gas Radiation Monitors, alert and high alarm setpoints are per TBD-IV.7.

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Ensure Aux Bldg stack flow rate is less than or equal to the FC-212 Value.

\_\_\_\_\_

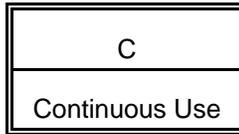
5. Record FC-212 initial readings and mark the following operable recorders with the date, time, and release number:

- RR-049A, Process Rad Mon Rcdr (AI-31E)
- FR-758, Ventilation Stack Total Flow (AI-44)
- PR-745, Post Accident Contmt Press (AI-44)
- HR-81A(B) H<sub>2</sub> Analyzer VA-81A(B) Recorder (AI-65)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

6. Place HC-745, Post Accident Contmt Press, to HAND.

\_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 5A - Hydrogen Purge Release VA-80A & VA-80B

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

7. Perform the following (Corr 26):

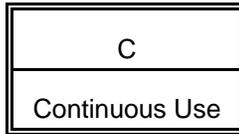
- a. Ensure VA-411, VA-82 Bypass, is closed (IA-VA-411-B1 in FILTERED). \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Ensure VA-291/VA-279, Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80A Suction Valve from Aux Building/Recirc Valve, combined remote operator is closed. \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Ensure VA-282/VA-284, Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80B Suction Valve from Aux Building/Recirc Valve, combined remote operator is closed. \_\_\_\_\_

**CAUTION**

Do not run both VA-80A and VA-80B in the hydrogen purge release mode at the same time.

- d. Open the Cntmt Hydrogen Purge valves for the desired unit:
  - VA-80A
    - VA-290/VA-292, Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80A Suction Valve from Containment/Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80A Discharge Valve \_\_\_\_\_
    - VA-289, Outboard Isolation Valve to Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80A \_\_\_\_\_
  - VA-80B
    - VA-281/VA-283, Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80B Suction Valve from Containment/Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80B Discharge Valve \_\_\_\_\_
    - VA-280, Outboard Isolation Valve to Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80B \_\_\_\_\_

8. Record initial hydrogen concentration and sample point in the CR Log. \_\_\_\_\_

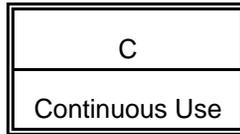


Attachment 5A - Hydrogen Purge Release VA-80A & VA-80B

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- |     |  |   |
|-----|--|---|
| 9.  | IF normal startup,<br>THEN place the H <sub>2</sub> Purge Blower Isolation Valve Inbd Control Switch for the unit to be run to OPEN (AI-43A):                          | <br><br><hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> <hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> |
|     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● HCV-882, VA-80A</li> <li>● HCV-881, VA-80B</li> </ul>   |   |
| 10. | IF post accident (SIAS tripped) startup,<br>THEN place the H <sub>2</sub> Purge Blower Isolation Valve Inbd Control Switch for the unit(s) to be run to OVRD (AI-43A): | <br><br><hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> <hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> |
|     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● HCV-882, VA-80A</li> <li>● HCV-881, VA-80B</li> </ul>   |   |
| 11. | Perform the following:   |   |
| a.  | IF normal startup,<br>THEN place the Hydrogen Purge Blower Control Switch to AFTER START for the unit to be started (AI-100):  | <br><br><hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> <hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> |
|     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● VA-80A</li> <li>● VA-80B</li> </ul>   |   |
| b.  | IF post accident (SIAS tripped) startup,<br>THEN place the Hydrogen Purge Blower Control Switch in PULL TO OVERRIDE for the unit to be started (AI-100):               | <br><br><hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> <hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> |
|     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● VA-80A</li> <li>● VA-80B</li> </ul>   |   |
| c.  | Monitor DPI-899D, Filter Unit Va-82 Differential Pressure Indicator, during the release (Corr 26).   | <hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>   |
| d.  | IF DPI-899D reading exceeds 25" w.g.,<br>THEN perform the following:   |   |
|     | 1) Notify the Control Room.  | <hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>   |
|     | 2) Obtain TSC permission to open VA-411.   | <hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>   |

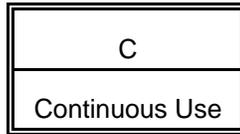


Attachment 5A - Hydrogen Purge Release VA-80A & VA-80B

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- |      |  |       |       |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 11.d | 3) Open VA-411, VA-82 Bypass. (IA-VA-411-B1 to NON-FILTERED)   | _____ | _____ |
| 12.  | IF RM-062 and/or RM-052, Auxiliary Building Exhaust Stack Noble Gas Radiation Monitors become inoperable,<br>THEN immediately secure the hydrogen release.   | _____ | _____ |
| 13.  | IF the ERF becomes inoperable AND the FC-212 count rate limit was set in the ERF,<br>THEN record RM-051 or RM-052, Contmt Noble Gas Radiation Monitor, reading as required by FC-212 Table 1 and verify the FC-212 count rate limit is not exceeded until the FC-212 count rate limit is set in the radiation monitor. | _____ | _____ |
| 14.  | IF the FC-212 Containment radiation monitor becomes inoperable,<br>THEN notify Chemistry to annotate the release permit.   | _____ | _____ |
| 15.  | IF RM-051 and/or RM-052 Containment Radiation Monitors become inoperable,<br>THEN secure the hydrogen release.   | _____ | _____ |
| 16.  | During the release, record the following data in FC-212:   |       |       |
| a.   | Table I inoperable recorder readings every four hours per Off-site Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM).   | _____ | _____ |
| b.   | Table II stop and start readings.  | _____ | _____ |
| c.   | Table III release flow readings every four hours by logging Containment pressure and stack flow.   | _____ | _____ |
| 17.  | Prior to the release expiration, place the running Hydrogen Purge Blower(s) Control Switch to AFTER STOP (AI-100):   |       |       |
|      | ● VA-80A   | _____ | _____ |
|      | ● VA-80B   | _____ | _____ |

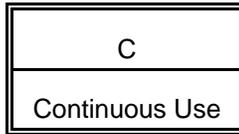


Attachment 5A - Hydrogen Purge Release VA-80A & VA-80B

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

- |     |   |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 18. | Place the H <sub>2</sub> Purge Blower Isolation Valve Inbd control switches to CLOSE (AI-43A):  |  |  |
|     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● HCV-882, VA-80A</li> <li>● HCV-881, VA-80B</li> </ul>  | <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p>  | <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p>  |
| 19. | Record the FC-212 final readings and mark the following operable recorders with the date, time, and release number:   |  |  |
|     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● RR-049A, Process Rad Mon Rcdr (AI-31E)</li> <li>● FR-758, Ventilation Stack Total Flow (AI-44)</li> <li>● PR-745, Post Accident Cntmt Press (AI-44)</li> <li>● HR-81A(B) H<sub>2</sub> Analyzer VA-81A(B) Recorder (AI-65)</li> </ul>  | <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p>  | <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p>  |
| 20. | Place HC-745, Post Accident Cntmt Press, to AUTO.   |  | <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p>   |
| 21. | Log the final hydrogen concentration and sample point in the CR Log.  |  | <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p>   |
| 22. | Perform the following (Corr 26):  |  |  |
|     | a. Close the following Cntmt Hydrogen Purge valves:   |  |  |
|     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● VA-289, Outboard Isolation Valve to Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80A</li> <li>● VA-290, VA-80A Suction Valve from Cntmt</li> <li>● VA-292, VA-80A Discharge Valve</li> <li>● VA-280, Outboard Isolation Valve to Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80B</li> <li>● VA-281, VA-80B Suction Valve from Cntmt</li> <li>● VA-283, VA-80B Discharge Valve</li> <li>● VA-411, VA-82 Bypass (IA-VA-411-B1 to FILTERED)</li> </ul> | <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> |



Attachment 5A - Hydrogen Purge Release VA-80A & VA-80B

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

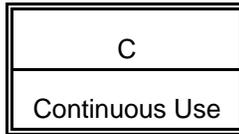
22 b. Lock closed the Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Outboard Isolation Valves to Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fans:

- VA-289, VA-80A
- VA-280, VA-80B

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ind Verif

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 5B - Supply of Auxiliary Building Air to Containment VA-80A & VA-80B

PREREQUISITES

(v) INITIALS

1. Procedure Revision Verification

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Plant is in MODE 4 or 5.

3. OI-VA-1-CL-A has been completed per OP-1.

4. Containment Integrity is not required.

5. Electrical power is available to the desired fan:

- VA-80A, Hydrogen Purge Blower, MCC-3C2-C04
- VA-80B, Hydrogen Purge Blower, MCC-4A2-C01

6. VA-81A or VA-81B is in service per OI-VA-6.

PROCEDURE

**NOTE**

One VA-80 Blower may be run supplying Auxiliary Building air to Containment while the other is run for Hydrogen Purge Release.

1. Place HC-745, Post Accident Cntmt Press, to HAND.

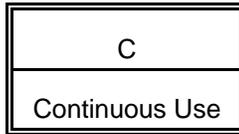
2. Ensure the following valves combined remote operator is closed, for the desired unit (Corr. 26):

- VA-80A

VA-290/VA-292, Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80A Suction Valve  
from Containment/Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80A Discharge Valve

- VA-80B

VA-281/VA-283, Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80B Suction Valve  
from Containment/Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80B Discharge Valve



Attachment 5B - Supply of Auxiliary Building Air to Containment VA-80A & VA-80B

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

3. Open the following valves for the desired unit (Corr. 26):

- VA-80A

VA-291/VA-279, Contmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80A Suction Valve  
from Aux Building/recirc Valve

\_\_\_\_\_

VA-289, Outboard Isolation Valve to Contmt Hydrogen Purge Fan  
VA-80A

\_\_\_\_\_

- VA-80B

VA-282/VA-284, Contmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80B Suction Valve  
from Aux Building/recirc Valve

\_\_\_\_\_

VA-280, Outboard Isolation Valve to Contmt Hydrogen Purge Fan  
VA-80B

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Record initial hydrogen concentration and sample point in the CR log.

\_\_\_\_\_

**CAUTION**

Parts a and b of Step 5 must be performed in sequence and one immediately following the other to avoid a radiological release to Room 59 and possible damage to VA-80A or VA-80B.

5. IF normal startup,  
THEN:

a. Place the Hydrogen Purge Blower control switch to AFTER START for  
the unit to be started (AI-100):

- VA-80A
- VA-80B

\_\_\_\_\_

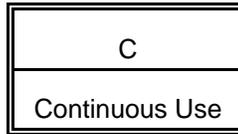
\_\_\_\_\_

b. Place the H<sub>2</sub> Purge Blower Isolation Valve Inbd control switch for the  
unit to be run to OPEN (AI-43A):

- HCV-882, VA-80A
- HCV-881, VA-80B

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 5B - Supply of Auxiliary Building Air to Containment VA-80A & VA-80B

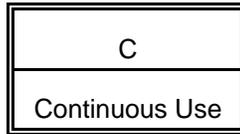
PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

**CAUTION**

Parts a and b of Step 6 must be performed in sequence and one immediately following the other to avoid a radiological release to Room 59 and possible damage to VA-80A or VA-80B.

6. IF post accident (SIAS or CIAS tripped) startup,  
THEN:
- a. Place the Hydrogen Purge Blower Control Switch in PULL TO  
OVERRIDE for the unit to be started (AI-100):
    - VA-80A \_\_\_\_\_
    - VA-80B \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Place the H<sub>2</sub> Purge Blower Isolation Valve Inbd Control Switch for the  
unit to be run to OVRD (AI-43A):
    - HCV-882, VA-80A \_\_\_\_\_
    - HCV-881, VA-80B \_\_\_\_\_
7. When termination is desired:
- a. Place the H<sub>2</sub> Purge Blower Isolation Valve Inbd Control Switches to  
CLOSE (AI-43A):
    - HCV-882, VA-80A \_\_\_\_\_
    - HCV-881, VA-80B \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Place the affected Hydrogen Purge Blower Control Switch to AFTER  
STOP (AI-100):
    - VA-80A \_\_\_\_\_
    - VA-80B \_\_\_\_\_
8. Place HC-745, Post Accident Cntmt Press, to AUTO. \_\_\_\_\_
9. Log the final hydrogen concentration and sample point in CR log. \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 5B - Supply of Auxiliary Building Air to Containment VA-80A & VA-80B

PROCEDURE (continued)

(✓) INITIALS

10. Close the following valves for the affected unit (Corr. 26):

- VA-80A

VA-291/VA279, Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80A Suction Valve from  
Aux Building/recirc Valve \_\_\_\_\_

- VA-80B

VA-282/VA-284, Cntmt Hydrogen Purge Fan VA-80B Suction Valve  
from Aux Building/recirc Valve \_\_\_\_\_

11. Lock closed the Cntmt Purge Outboard Isolation Valves to Cntmt Hydrogen  
Purge Fan:

- VA-289, VA-80A \_\_\_\_\_
- VA-280, VA-80B \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ind Verif

Completed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Facility: Fort Calhoun		Scenario No: 2005 - 1		Op-Test No. _____	
Examiners: _____ _____			Operators: _____ _____		
Initial Conditions: 100% Power IC#1  { Preset malfunctions: COP RCAF2U1 0%, COP RCAF2U2 0%, MFP EHC02, MFP ESF02A OFF, MFP ESF02B OFF} Place protected equipment tags on FW-6 and FW-10. Cover simulator fidelity items.					
Turnover: CCW-Pump, AC-3A and Diesel Driven AFW pump FW-54 are tagged out of service Maintain Power Operations					
Event No.	Malf No.	Event Type*	Event Description		
1 (3:00)	COP T:F212 160	I - ATC	Letdown flow transmitter fails high – letdown isolates		
2 (12:00)	COP T:L903X 0% 60 sec ramp	I - BOP	S/G “A” level transmitter fails low – manual FW flow control required		
3 (18:00)	COP NCAPCA1C TRIP	C - BOP	IA Compressor trips, standby does not load		
4 (24:00)	MFP CRD06 R1G1 Deenergized	C – ATC	Dropped CEA – T/S Entry		
5	N/A	R – ATC N - BOP	TS Required power reduction to 70%		
6 (40:00)	MFP EDS04B	C - ATC	Instrument Bus Fails – T/S Entry		
7 (50:00)	MSS01A 20% 2 min ramp	M - ALL	Main steam line break inside containment		
8	Preset	C - BOP	Turbine fails to trip		
9	Preset	I – ATC or BOP	CPHS Fails to Actuate		
* (N)ormal, (R)eactivity, (I)nstrument, (C)omponent, (M)ajor					

Op-Test No.: Scenario No.: 2005-1 Event No.:1 Page 2 of 9

Event Description: Letdown Flow Transmitter Fails High – letdown isolates

<b>Time</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Applicant's Actions or Behavior</b>
	SRO/ATC BOP	Responds to "Letdown High Flow" and "Intermediate Letdown Press HI-LO" alarms Acknowledges alarms
	ATC	Reviews ARP-CB-1,2,3/A2 BIL and A1L for appropriate actions
	ATC	Ensures HCV-204 has automatically closed. Close TCV-202
	ATC	Determines that Flow instrument FI-212 has failed high
	ATC	If XC-105 10 minute average power computer alarm comes in, verify NI and delta-T power.
	SRO	Directs ATC Operator to override flow interlock and restore letdown flow
	ATC	Place HC-204-1 "High Flow interlock Override switch" in DEFEAT
	ATC	Place HC-101-3, Limiter Bypass switch, in BYPASS
	ATC	Place HIC-101-1/101-2 in MANUAL
	ATC	Close LCV-101-1 and/or LCV-101-2
	ATC	Place PIC-210 in Manual and throttle to 10% open
	ATC	Open HCV-204 and TCV-202
	ATC	Initiate letdown flow using HIC-101-1/101-2 while adjusting PCV-210 to maintain letdown pressure approximately 300 psig. Balance charging and letdown flows.
	ATC	Place HC-101-3 in NORMAL
	ATC	Place HIC-101-1/101-2 and PIC-210 in AUTO
	SRO	Notify Work Week Manager or I&C of failure with FI-212
	ATC	Monitor charging and letdown for proper operation





Op-Test No.: Scenario No.: 2005-1 Event No.: 4 Page 5 of 9

Event Description: Dropped CEA – Tech Spec Entry

Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior
	ATC	Identify event from "Dropped Rod" and other alarms (CB-4 A20 E6, CB-4 A8 A5L, B1U, B1L, B2L, B5L, C1U, C2U, C5L)
	ATC	Determine that only one rod has dropped (rod #1, grp 4)
	SRO	Enter AOP-02 (CEDM Malfunction)
	SRO	Direct BOP Operator to adjust turbine load to match reactor power.
	BOP	Reduce turbine load to match reactor power using T-cold indication
	SRO	Direct ATC to control pressurizer pressure and level
	ATC	Monitor pressurizer pressure and level
	SRO	Direct ATC Operator to reset rod drop bistables
	ATC	Reset rod drop bistables
	SRO	Notify Work Week Manager or Reactor Engineer
	SRO <C>	Enter Tech Spec Section 2.10.2  Reactor power must be reduced to less than 70% within one hour. The CEA must be realigned or declared inoperable within one hour following the power reduction. If the CEA is declared inoperable, the reactor must be in hot shutdown within an additional 5 hours.
	SRO	Inform ATC and BOP operators that Tech Specs require a power reduction to less than 70% within one hour.
	SRO	Notify energy marketing of the impending power reduction
	BOP	Continue manual control of S/G level.



Op-Test No.:	Scenario No.: 2005-1	Event No.: 6	Page 7 of 9
Event Description: Instrument Bus Failure – Tech Spec Entry.			
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior	
	BOP/ATC	Identify loss of instrument bus "B" due to "Inverter B Trouble" and "Instrument bus B low voltage" alarms and RPS panel indication (dark panel).	
	SRO	Enter AOP-16, Section III "Loss of AI-40B"	
	SRO	Notify Manager-FCS, Manager-Operations or Supervisor-Operations that RPS trip units will be bypassed	
	SRO	Provide RPS trip unit bypass keys to ATC and direct ATC operator to bypass all RPS Channel B Bistable trip units	
	ATC	Bypass all RPS Channel B Bistable trip units	
	SRO/ATC	Place HC-111/121 "Reactor REG System Channel selector switch in "A"	
	ATC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure at least 1 CCW pump running with pressure at least 60 psig.</li> <li>• Ensure at least one Raw water pump running</li> </ul>	
	BOP	Ensure instrument air pressure at least 90 psig	
	ATC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select pressurizer pressure channel "X" using HC-103</li> <li>• Place HC-101-1 heater cutout switch in channel "X" position</li> <li>• Manually control pressurizer heaters as needed</li> <li>• Ensure pressure being controlled</li> </ul>	
	SRO	May direct ATC to close both PORV block valves	
	ATC	If directed, close both PORV block valves	
	ATC	Verify at least one RCP operating	
	BOP	Ensure S/G levels within range. Control FW flow as needed.	
	BOP	Confirm containment integrity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Containment sump</li> <li>• Radiation monitors</li> <li>• Containment pressure</li> <li>• Containment temperature</li> </ul>	
	SRO	Refer to listed Tech specs and enter tech spec 2.7  One instrument bus may be inoperable for up to 8 hours as long as RPS and ESF functions on all 3 of the other instrument busses remain operable. If not repaired, the plant must be in hot shutdown within the next 12 hours.	
	SRO	Notify Work Week Manager or Maintenance of the failure.	



Op-Test No.:	Scenario No.: 2005-1	Event No.: 9	Page 9 of 9
Event Description: CPHS fails to actuate			
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior	
	SRO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct chemist to sample both S/G's</li> <li>• Direct BOP to verify proper S/G isolation following SGIS signal</li> </ul>	
	BOP	Verify SGIS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MSIV's and bypass valves</li> <li>• FW reg and bypass valves</li> <li>• FW reg block valves</li> <li>• FW header isolation valves</li> </ul>	
	ATC/BOP	Monitor containment pressure and determine that CPHS did not actuate at setpoint	
	SRO	Direct ATC or BOP to manually actuate CPHS	
	ATC/BOP <C>	Manually actuate CPHS	
	ATC	Verify ECCS and Containment Spray flows	
	ATC <C>	When RCS pressure reaches 1350 psia, ensure no more than one RCP operating in each loop within 5 minutes	
	SRO	Direct BOP to establish steam flow from intact S/G prior to dryout of faulted steam generator	
	BOP <C>	Establish steam flow from intact S/G prior to dryout of faulted steam generator	
	ATC	Monitor subcooling and pressurizer level and report when "stop and throttle" criteria are met	
	SRO	Direct ATC to throttle and/or stop HPSI flow	
	ATC <C>	Throttle and/or stop HPSI flow	
	SRO	Direct ATC to monitor and control RCS pressure to maintain subcooling between 20° and 200°F.	
	ATC	Monitor and control RCS pressure to maintain subcooling between 20° and 200°F.	
		<b>SCENARIO ENDS when "stop and throttle" criteria have been met and HPSI flow has been reduced.</b>	

Facility: Fort Calhoun		Scenario No: 2005 - 2		Op-Test No. _____	
Examiners: _____ _____			Operators: _____ _____		
Initial Conditions: 100% Power (IC#1) (PRESET MFP CRD05I untrip, MFP CRD05H untrip, COP T:R057 69, Start CH-1B, Stop CH-1C) Hang protected equipment tags on FW-6 and FW-10.					
Turnover: CCW-Pump, AC-3A and Diesel Driven AFW pump FW-54 are tagged out of service Maintain Power Operations					
Event No.	Malf No.	Event Type*	Event Description		
1 (3:00)	MFP NIS04C	I - ATC	Power Range NI Channel "C" Fails – T/S entry		
2 (10:00)	COP T:L906X 55%	I - BOP	S/G "B" level transmitter fails to 55%		
3 (16:00)	COP NBWPAC9 A trip	C - BOP	Bearing Water Pump AC-9A Trips		
4 (20:00)	T:T122H2 665°F	I -ATC	RCS T-hot fails – T/S entry		
5 (30:00)	MFP CVC16B	C - ATC	Charging Pump CH-1B degraded performance		
6 (40:00)	MFP SGN01A 15% 120s ramp	M - ALL	Steam Generator Tube Rupture		
7	Preset	R - ATC	2 CEAs fail to insert – Emergency Boration Required		
8	Preset	I - BOP	RM-057 (Condenser offgas radiation monitor) fails "as is" (Aux Steam Isolation valve, RC-978, does not get close signal)		
* (N)ormal, (R)eactivity, (I)nstrument, (C)omponent, (M)ajor					

Op-Test No.: Scenario No.: 2005-2 Event No.: 1 Page 2 of 8

Event Description: Power range NI Channel C Fails – Tech Spec Entry.

Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior
	ATC	Identify the failure from the "Nuclear Instrumentation Inoperable" and other alarms (CB-4 A20 A1, A5, B1, B6, B7, D5, E4, E6) May enter ARP
	SRO	Enter AOP-15
<C>	SRO	Enter Technical Specification 2.15  RPS channel "C" trip units 1, 9 and 12 must be placed in bypass within 1 hour. 48 hour LCO for repair of the channel, otherwise channels 1, 9 and 12 must be placed in the tripped condition.
	SRO	Notify Manager – FCS, Manager – Operations or Supervisor – Operation of RPS trip unit bypass
	SRO	Obtain the keys and direct the ATC operator to place the 1, 9 and 12 trip units on channel "C" in bypass
	ATC	Bypass trip units 1, 9 and 12 on RPS channel "C"
	ATC/BOP	Enter channel bypass information in control room log











Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior
Op-Test No.:	Scenario No.: 2005-2	Event No.: 8
Page 8 of 8		
Event Description: Condenser Offgas Radiation Monitor, RM-057, fails as is (Aux Steam Isolation valve, RC-978, does not get close signal)		
	BOP	Determine that RCV-978 did not close
	SRO	Direct BOP to close RCV-978
	BOP<C>	Close RCV-978
	SRO	Direct RCS cooldown – T-hot less than 510°F
	BOP	Cooldown RCS T-hot to less than 510°F
	ATC	Identify and verify PPLS actuation
	ATC <C>	When RCS pressure reaches 1350 psia, ensure no more than 1 RCP operating in each loop
	SRO	Request Chemistry to perform "Rapid Activity Analysis"
	SRO/BOP	Identify most affected S/G as "A"
	SRO	Direct BOP to isolate S/G "A"
	BOP	Isolate S/G "A". Close the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-1041A (A MSIV)</li> <li>• HCV-1041C (A MSIV bypass)</li> <li>• MS-291 (atmospheric steam safety valve)</li> <li>• FCV-1101 (FW reg valve)</li> <li>• HCV-1105 (FW reg bypass valve)</li> <li>• HCV-1386 (FW header isolation)</li> <li>• HCV-1103 (FW reg block valve)</li> <li>• HCV-1388A&amp;B (blowdown isolation valves)</li> <li>• HCV-1107A&amp;B (AFW isolation)</li> <li>• YCV-1045A (steam supply to AFW pump)</li> </ul> Direct the turbine building to close: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MS-298 (MSIV packing leakoff)</li> <li>• FW-266 and FW-268</li> </ul>
	SRO	Direct ATC to maintain RCS pressure less than 1000 psia and within 50 psi of ruptured S/G
	ATC	Control RCS pressure less than 1000 psia and within 50 psi or ruptured S/G
		<b>SCENARIO ENDS with S/G "A" isolated and RCS pressure reduction in progress</b>

Facility: Fort Calhoun		Scenario No: 2005 - 3		Op-Test No. _____	
Examiners: _____ _____			Operators: _____ _____		
Initial Conditions: 49% Power (IC#4)  {PRESET RFP CWS10N CLOSED} {Power 1A1 and 1A2 from 22KV, S/D CH-1A} Protected equipment tag on FW-5B RunScreens file					
Turnover: Heater Drain pumps FW- 5A and FW-5C are tagged out of service. Power held at 50% pending repair of at least one of the heater drain pumps. PCMINT is not available.					
Event No.	Malf No.	Event Type*	Event Description		
1 (3:00)	MFP DSG06A 100%	C - ATC or BOP	D/G #1 Radiator Leak - T/S Entry		
2 (12:00)	COP T:P910 1000 psi	I - BOP	PT-910 Fails High		
3 (18:00)	COP T:T2897 50°F	I - ATC	Letdown heat exchanger temperature transmitter fails low		
4 (25:00)	MFP SWD02B	C - BOP	Loss of 161 KV - T/S Entry		
5 (35:00)	COP T:P103Y 2556 90 sec ramp	I - ATC	Pressurizer pressure transmitter PT-103Y fails high		
6 (40:00)	COP T: L906Y 100% 60 sec ramp	I - BOP	S/G "B" level transmitter LT-906Y fails high (Manual control using Aux controller required)		
7 (45:00)	MFP RWS01B 25%	C - ATC	Raw Water header leak		
8 (55:00)	MFP RCS01C 5%	M - ALL	LOCA with Loss of offsite power		
9	Preset	C-BOP	Circulating Water Pump Breaker does not open so the D/G breaker does not close.		
* (N)ormal, (R)eactivity, (I)nstrument, (C)omponent, (M)ajor					















Op-Test No.: Scenario No.: 2005-3 Event No.: 8, 9 Page 9 of 9

Event Description: LOCA with a loss of all offsite power, Circulating Water pump breaker fails to open keeping D/G breaker from closing: Station Blackout

Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior
	ATC	Identify and communicate lowering pressurizer level and pressure
	SRO	May direct ATC to trip the reactor
	ATC	Manually trip the reactor
	ATC	Perform Standard Post-Trip Actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify control rod insertion, power lowering, negative startup rate.</li> </ul>
	BOP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify turbine and generator trip.</li> </ul>
	BOP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify electrical status – 4160, D/G, instrument power, 125V DC Report that all 4160V busses are deenergized. D/G #2 is running at 900 RPM but it's breaker has not closed</li> <li>Verify Instrument air status</li> </ul>
	ATC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify CCW and Raw water status</li> <li>Verify RCS inventory control</li> <li>Verify RCS pressure control</li> <li>Verify core heat removal</li> </ul>
	BOP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify S/G feed</li> <li>Verify S/G pressure and T-cold</li> <li>Verify containment conditions</li> </ul>
	ATC	Report PPLS actuated but no SI flow
	BOP <C>	Report that CW-1C breaker failed to trip. (This prevents D/G-2 breaker from closing)
	SRO	Direct EONT to manually trip the breaker for CW-1C (NOTE: EONT will trip breaker 2.5 minutes after being directed)
	SRO	If bus 1A4 is repowered, then enter EOP-03. If bus 1A4 is not powered, then enter EOP-20 and go to MVA-AC
	SRO	When D/G-2 output breaker closes, Direct BOP to verify bus 1A4 voltage
	SRO	Direct ATC and BOP to ensure the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CCW and Raw Water Pumps operating</li> <li>HPSI, LPSI and Containment Spray Pumps Operating</li> <li>Adequate HPSI and Containment Spray flow</li> <li>Containment Cooling</li> <li>Reactor Vessel Level</li> </ul>
	ATC/BOP	Ensure the above parameters as directed
		<b>SCENARIO ENDS with bus 1A4 energized and adequate SI flow being injected into RCS</b>

Facility: Fort Calhoun		Scenario No: 2005 – 4 (spare)		Op-Test No. _____	
Examiners: _____ _____			Operators: _____ _____		
Initial Conditions: 49% Power  {Preset MSS02F 100% E1 30 sec delay} { Place 1A1 and 1A2 on 22 KV, S/D CH-1A} Protected equipment tags on FW-5B					
Turnover: Heater Drain pumps FW- 5A and FW-5C are tagged out of service. Power held at 50% pending repair of at least one of the heater drain pumps. PCMINT is not available.					
Event No.	Malf No.	Event Type*	Event Description		
1 (3:00)	COP JLB218LL Fail_set	I - ATC	VCT Level Transmitter Fails Low		
2 (8:00)	COP T:L903X 100% 45 sec ramp	I - BOP	S/G "A" Level transmitter fails high		
3 (15:00)	COP T:F114YA 0	I - ATC	RCS Flow transmitter failure – T/S Entry		
4 (22:00)	MFP AFW05A	I - BOP	Inadvertent AFAS actuation – T/S Entry		
5 (30:00)	COP RCAP 849A&B 0%	C - ATC	Instrument air to containment isolates		
6 (40:00)	MFP CND01 30% 300 sec ramp	C - BOP	Loss of condenser vacuum		
7	N/A	M - ALL	Reactor Trip – no steam dump and bypass valves		
8	Preset	C - BOP	S/G safety valve sticks open		
* (N)ormal, (R)eactivity, (I)nstrument, (C)omponent, (M)ajor					











Op-Test No.: Scenario No.: 2005-4 Event No.: 6, 7 Page 7 of 9

Event Description: Loss of Condenser Vacuum, Reactor Trip – no steam dump and bypass valves

Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior
	BOP	Identifies lowering condenser vacuum from "Condenser A/B pressure low" alarm and/or vacuum indication
	ATC/BOP	Refers to ARP-CB-10,11/A9 A4U, A4L, B6L
	SRO	Dispatches EONT and/or water plant operator to check vacuum pump operation and then look for vacuum leaks
	BOP	Ensures backup vacuum pump started
	SRO	Enters AOP-26
	SRO	Directs plant shutdown using AOP-05 or OP-4
	ATC	Begins boration of the RCS using method directed by SRO Must ensure charging pump is running
	BOP	Reduces turbine load as needed to control RCS T-cold
	SRO	May direct manual reactor trip
	ATC	Trip reactor if directed
	ATC	Perform Standard Post-Trip Actions:
	BOP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify control rod insertion, power lowering, negative startup rate.</li> <li>• Verify turbine and generator trip.</li> <li>• Verify electrical status – 4160, D/G, instrument power, 125V DC</li> <li>• Verify Instrument air status</li> </ul>
	ATC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify CCW and Raw water status</li> <li>• Verify RCS inventory control</li> <li>• Verify RCS pressure control</li> <li>• Verify core heat removal</li> </ul>
	BOP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify S/G feed -Manually throttle FCV-1102</li> <li>• Verify S/G pressure and T-cold</li> <li>• Verify containment conditions</li> </ul>

Op-Test No.: Scenario No.: 2005-4 Event No.: 8 Page 8 of 9

Event Description: Steam Generator Safety Valve sticks open

Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior
	ATC	Identify lowering pressurizer pressure
	BOP	Identify lowering T-cold and S/G pressure
	SRO	Enter EOP-05
	SRO	Provide EOP-05 floating steps to ATC and BOP
	ATC	Report approach to PPLS
	SRO	Direct ATC to verify proper operation of ESF
	ATC	Ensure proper safeguards operation and adequate SI flow
	ATC	If RCS pressure lowers to 1350 psia, ensure no more than one RCP operating in each loop
	ATC <C>	Ensure adequate emergency boration. Will have to reposition LCV-218-2 and LCV-218-3
	SRO/BOP	Identify affected S/G "B"
	SRO	Direct BOP to isolate affected S/G
	BOP	Isolate affected S/G: Close the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCV-1042A (B MSIV)</li> <li>• HCV-1042C (B MSIV bypass)</li> <li>• MS-292 (atmospheric steam safety valve)</li> <li>• FCV-1102 (FW reg valve)</li> <li>• HCV-1106 (FW reg bypass valve)</li> <li>• HCV-1385 (FW header isolation)</li> <li>• HCV-1104 (FW reg block valve)</li> <li>• HCV-1387A&amp;B (blowdown isolation valves)</li> <li>• HCV-1108A&amp;B (AFW isolation)</li> <li>• MS-298 (MSIV packing leakoff)</li> </ul>
	BOP	Establish FW flow to good S/G. May need to manually start AFW pump and go to override on valves
	SRO	Direct BOP to establish steam flow from good S/G prior to dryout of affected S/G

